

A Service of



Leibniz-Informationszentrum Wirtschaft Leibniz Information Centre for Economics

Tham, Wing Wah; Baslandze, Salomé; Sojli, Elvira; Liu, Leo

## Working Paper Foundational processes and growth

Working Paper, No. 2025-1

**Provided in Cooperation with:** Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta

*Suggested Citation:* Tham, Wing Wah; Baslandze, Salomé; Sojli, Elvira; Liu, Leo (2025) : Foundational processes and growth, Working Paper, No. 2025-1, Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, Atlanta, GA, https://doi.org/10.29338/wp2025-01

This Version is available at: https://hdl.handle.net/10419/315930

#### Standard-Nutzungsbedingungen:

Die Dokumente auf EconStor dürfen zu eigenen wissenschaftlichen Zwecken und zum Privatgebrauch gespeichert und kopiert werden.

Sie dürfen die Dokumente nicht für öffentliche oder kommerzielle Zwecke vervielfältigen, öffentlich ausstellen, öffentlich zugänglich machen, vertreiben oder anderweitig nutzen.

Sofern die Verfasser die Dokumente unter Open-Content-Lizenzen (insbesondere CC-Lizenzen) zur Verfügung gestellt haben sollten, gelten abweichend von diesen Nutzungsbedingungen die in der dort genannten Lizenz gewährten Nutzungsrechte.

#### Terms of use:

Documents in EconStor may be saved and copied for your personal and scholarly purposes.

You are not to copy documents for public or commercial purposes, to exhibit the documents publicly, to make them publicly available on the internet, or to distribute or otherwise use the documents in public.

If the documents have been made available under an Open Content Licence (especially Creative Commons Licences), you may exercise further usage rights as specified in the indicated licence.



# WWW.ECONSTOR.EU

## Foundational Processes and Growth

Wing Wah Tham, Salomé Baslandze, Elvira Sojli, and Leo Liu

Working Paper 2025-1 February 2025

**Abstract:** This paper studies the interaction between process and product innovations and their distinct role in firm growth dynamics. We differentiate empirically and theoretically two types of process innovations: foundational processes that advance production technology and cost-reducing processes that enhance existing production efficiency. We develop an innovation model of product varieties with quality heterogeneity to illustrate how these innovations affect firm growth differently and highlight how process innovation induces product innovation. By analyzing millions of patent texts from 1900 to 2020, we classify innovations into product, cost-reducing process, and foundational process innovations. We find that foundational processes lead to sustained firm growth, especially through their effect on subsequent product creation. R&D-intensive firms focused on "deep-tech" innovations have an advantage in creating foundational processes, resulting in superior product quality. Using patents linked to FDA-approved drugs, we show that firms with a comparative advantage in creating foundational processes, due to greater knowledge and technological stock, tend to produce higher-value products.

JEL classification: 03, 04

Key words: foundational process innovation, process innovation, product innovation, process-driven products, firm growth, technological possibility frontier

https://doi.org/10.29338/wp2025-01

This paper supersedes the previously circulated paper "Advanced Manufacturing, Product Innovations, Productivity and Growth." The authors are very grateful to Dimitris Papanikolaou and an anonymous referee for extremely insightful comments that have been instrumental to the development of the current draft. They also thank Jan Bena, Laurent Cavenaile (discussant), Thierry Foucault, Murray Frank, Johan Hombert, Po-Hsuan Hsu (discussant), Felipe Saffie, Gordon Phillips, Justin Pierce (discussant), Elena Simintzi, Scott Stern, John Walsh, Alminas Zaldokas, and participants at the AEA, ABFER, the AIEA-NBER Conference, the CEPR Rising Asia Workshop, Virtual Corporate Finance seminar, the FIRN Corporate Finance meeting, the Taiwan Symposium on Innovation Economics and Entrepreneurship, AFBC, FMA Asia, EARIE, SETA, Macro Research Group Workshop, the University of Sydney Business Financing and Banking Research Group Annual Workshop, Emory University, HEC Paris, Monash University, Swinburne University of Technology, University of Technology Sydney, Macquarie University, University of Sydney, and UNSW for very helpful comments. They thank Angela Chen for excellent research assistance. They are very indebted to Michael I Montembeau, Suja C, Ganesh Venkatraman, and their team at Maxval Group Inc., as well as Catriona Bruce and Tom Millist and their team at IP Australia, for their input with the patent classification measures. The views expressed in this paper are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, the Federal Reserve System, or its staff.

Author order has been randomly drawn. Please address questions regarding content to Elvira Solji (corresponding author), University of New South Wales Sydney, e.sojli@unsw.edu.au; Salomé Baslandze, Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, baslandze.salome@gmail.com; Leo Liu, University of Technology Sydney, leo.liu@uts.edu.au; or Wing Wah Tham, University of New South Wales Sydney, w.tham@unsw.edu.au.

Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta working papers, including revised versions, are available on the Atlanta Fed's website at www.frbatlanta.org. Click "Publications" and then "Working Papers." To receive e-mail notifications about new papers, use frbatlanta.org/forms/subscribe.

## I Introduction

Technological progress is the result of complex innovation activities, which economists commonly categorize as product and process innovations (e.g., Cohen and Klepper, 1996). Although product innovation (the creation of new or improved products) and process innovation (invention of new methods, processes, and techniques in the production or delivery of products) are fundamentally different, standard models of economic growth (Romer, 1990; Grossman and Helpman, 1991; Aghion and Howitt, 1992) and empirical studies of innovation often do not differentiate between these different types of innovation.<sup>1</sup> As a result, the interaction between process and product innovations and how they distinctly determine firm growth dynamics are not well understood.

Process innovation can be heterogeneous as some processes improve production efficiency while others lay the foundation for the subsequent development of entirely new products. For example, the development of the photolithography method in semiconductor manufacturing enabled the miniaturization of circuitry on silicon chips. This process innovation has been instrumental in producing more efficient and compact microprocessors and memory devices, thereby catalyzing significant growth within the electronics sector and beyond. Similarly, the development of the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) method facilitated the rapid duplication of DNA sequences. This breakthrough process has been critical in developing new genetic tests, vaccines, and treatments, substantially contributing to progress in medical science and the enhancement of healthcare products. We label such process innovations that unlock novel technological possibilities for new product introductions as *foundational process innovations*. Cost-reducing processes in manufacturing, such as production, supply chain, and inventory management systems, have also been vital. For instance, Tesla's unboxed system optimizes assembly by using specialized sub-assembly areas, similar to building with Lego blocks, leading to more efficient and modular construction. Raytheon Technologies' use of 3D printing reduces material waste, enables complex geometries, lowers costs, and speeds up production from digital designs to physical products.

In this paper, we study theoretically and empirically the role of process innovation in creating the technological foundation for future product development and its implications for growth. We introduce the key difference between product innovation and foundational and cost-reducing process innovations in a simple growth framework and analyze predictions of this model of heterogeneous innovations using the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) patent and Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Orange Book data. We extend the empirical methodology of Kelly, Papanikolaou, Seru, and Taddy (2021) to identify foundational and cost-reducing processes at the firm level over a long time series, allowing us to study their role in firm growth. We show that process innovations, and especially foundational processes, drive product innovations,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The works of Bena and Simintzi (2021) and Bena, Ortiz-Molina, and Simintzi (2022) are notable exceptions that we discuss later.

and this interaction between different types of innovations is important for firm growth.

We frame our analysis using a simple innovation model that formalizes the distinction between product and process innovations, helping us to understand how they relate to firm growth and guiding our empirical analysis. In the model, consumers value products based on how well products match their preferences. Consumer preferences are distributed on a familiar Salop (1979) circle, and firms are engaged in product innovation – introducing different product varieties on an interior ring of the Salop circle– defined as the firm's technological possibility frontier (TPF). The TPF determines (vertical) the product quality that the firm can offer with the existing production technology. Process innovation manifests in two ways, reflecting the earlier examples. First, firms engage in foundational process innovation, which introduces fundamentally new processes that alter the firms' production technology and *expand* the technological frontier, TPF. Second, firms can also engage in cost-reducing process innovation and increase production efficiency for the *existing* technological frontier. Given its TPF and production efficiency, the firm decides on product innovation (creating new product varieties) that ultimately determines the match (distance) between consumer preferences and the firm's products. Despite being widely observed in practice, these heterogeneous innovations have not been extensively integrated into extant innovation-driven growth models. In this paper, we take the first step in this direction.

Our model predicts two reduced-form relations for foundational, cost-reducing, and product innovations and firm growth, which we confirm with our proposed innovation measures. Most notably, the model predicts that process innovation leads to more product innovation, with more foundational process discovery resulting in more and higher-quality product creation. Essentially, foundational processes create the technological groundwork that allows firms to subsequently develop higher-quality products using completely new processes; and improved quality further incentivizes a wider product offering (e.g., advancements in photolithography that enabled chip miniaturization led firms to introduce smartphones, wearables, smaller and more powerful laptops, etc.). As a result, the model predicts that process and product innovations drive firm growth, and foundational process discoveries largely induce product introductions.

To empirically examine these predictions, we construct new measures of heterogeneous innovations building on Kelly et al. (2021) and Bena and Simintzi (2021). We apply textual analysis on the high-dimensional patent document data to first categorize patents into process and product innovation, before further separating them into cost-reducing, foundational, and product innovation.<sup>2</sup> We construct patent document similarity of each patent pair in the spirit

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>At the nexus of our patent classification method is the heuristic separation between process and product patents, where the preamble of claims and titles referring to an *activity* (e.g., process, method) are classified as process patents, whereas those referring to a *physical entity* (e.g., product, device) are classified as product patents. We categorize patents using a "bag-of-words" approach by utilizing an expanding corpus of terms based on the hypernyms of "*activities*" and "*physical entities*" for classification, which does not depend on specific words or predefined word lists. We validate this method with IP experts and patent examiners.

of Kelly et al. (2021) and identify foundational process patents as those whose content is distinct from prior product patents but is similar to future product patents within firms.<sup>3</sup> Consistent with our model, the measure captures novel processes (foundational ones) that have a significant impact on future firm product innovations. Over 58% of U.S. patents granted between 1900 and 2020 are product patents. Within process patents, 69% are classified as cost-reducing, with the rest classified as foundational patents. We find that foundational process patents cite substantially more non-patent literature (NPL), e.g., academic publications, indicating that foundational processes may represent deep-tech corporate innovations that leverage spillovers from basic scientific research, aligning with the microfoundations of our model. On the other hand, cost-reducing processes are highly correlated with lower labor costs and the frequent use of terms related to efficiency gains and cost-reduction in firm annual reports (10K/Q).

Using our measures, we first study the relation of these innovations with firm growth and productivity. We use Local Projection Regressions to directly estimate impulse responses over 1-10 year horizons (Jordà, 2005).<sup>4</sup> We find that both product and process innovations are associated with significantly higher firm growth (profits, sales, labor, capital, and TFP) in subsequent years. Process innovation has an especially large impact in the short term (one to five years), and both types of innovations have equally sizable cumulative effects in the long run (up to a 10-year horizon).

We further unpack the growth effects associated with process innovations by exploring two types of process innovations: cost-reducing and foundational innovations. Cost-reducing process innovations are linked to higher future sales and profits in the short run (up to three years), highlighting the direct and immediate effects of such innovations on improving production efficiency. This efficiency allows firms to potentially offer products at more competitive prices, thus enhancing sales and profit margins. Examples of this type of innovation are additive manufacturing and 3D printing, which lower production costs by minimizing waste, reducing inventory storage expenses, and facilitating rapid customization capabilities.

Foundational process innovations operate differently from cost-reducing processes. They are associated with higher impact and sustained growth over the short and medium term (up to seven years). Consistent with the model predictions, we also find evidence that foundational processes indirectly enhance firm performance through products. Specifically, we show that sustained firm growth attributed to product innovations largely comes from products that build on foundational processes—those with a high similarity to or citing foundational process patents. These findings underscore the transformational impact and long-term benefits of foundational processes. A prime example of such a groundbreaking process is CRISPR-Cas9 precision gene editing, revolutionizing genetic research in biotechnology and medicine. It has enabled new

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The results are quantitatively similar when using future product patents across all firms.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Jordà (2005) highlights the benefits of local projection regression in terms of flexibility, simplicity, and model misspecification robustness over traditional VAR models.

therapies for genetic disorders and cancer treatment and enhanced agricultural products and biofuel production.

Next, we investigate the relation between the two types of process innovation (foundational and cost-reducing) and subsequent product innovation. As the model predicts, we find that foundational processes are associated with higher vertical product quality and more product variety. Specifically, we observe that product patents citing foundational process innovations have higher market valuations and demonstrate superior quality compared to those not based on foundational processes.<sup>5</sup> We find a positive and significant association between firms with more foundational processes and the number and quality of future product innovations.

To explore how foundational processes translate into commercially successful products beyond patent inventions, we utilize the newly digitized NBER FDA "Orange Book" dataset, which links approved small-molecule drugs to their associated patents. Our analysis reveals that drugs built on foundational patents have higher market value and more sales, aligning with our firm-level findings. Overall, our findings support the prediction that process innovations, particularly foundational processes, create the groundwork for subsequent product development and significantly affect future product introductions.

Our paper makes three key contributions. This is the first paper to present new evidence on the critical role of foundational process innovation in firm growth, extending beyond the impact of cost-reducing processes (Cohen and Klepper, 1996; Klepper, 1996; Dhingra, 2013). Prior empirical work exploring the role of process innovations studies their distinct effect on laborsaving technologies and the direction of technological progress (Kogan, Papanikolaou, Schmidt, and Song, 2020; Bena, Ortiz-Molina, and Simintzi, 2022). Instead, here, we demonstrate the key role of process innovations in the development of subsequent new products.

Our firm-level findings contribute to the debate on the repercussions of the increasing trend of high-tech industries' offshoring of advanced manufacturing out of the U.S. (Antràs and de Gortari, 2020). We find that process innovation is not only critical to productivity and firm growth but is also crucial in stimulating product innovations. Since most of todays hightech products are complex and have low modularity, where product design choices drive and are driven by manufacturing choices, outsourcing advanced manufacturing can limit process innovation and its role in driving new product innovations. The tight interaction between process and product innovations also underscores the importance of considering these innovation choices jointly and the need for richer theoretical foundations for understanding the interaction between product and process-based innovations.

The inability to measure the real quantitative effects of process innovation over a long time series has constrained the empirical testing of many economic models related to cost-reduction

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Illustrative examples include the invention of the PCR process, developed by Cetus Corporation, used to amplify DNA sequences and essential for the development of COVID-19 tests and mRNA vaccines, and techniques for mass-producing thin film transistors, which are crucial for many biomedical and modern electronic products.

processes. Our proposed measures not only enable the examination of the significance of process innovation over a long time series but also provide novel empirical insights, which are tied into a growth model that emphasizes the crucial role of foundational process innovation in driving firm expansion through enhanced product variety and quality. Also, foundational process patents cite substantially more non-patent literature showing that they leverage spillovers from basic scientific research. Our findings provide firm-level empirical support for the importance of basic science in fostering growth through knowledge spillovers to applied science, consistent with the findings of Akcigit, Hanley, and Serrano-Velarde (2020).

Second, this paper demonstrates how data on patenting activities can be integrated with information from patent titles and textual content to classify patent types for the USPTO and international patents. We advance the current literature by (1) proposing a novel methodology for measuring foundational and cost-reducing process innovations using patent text, leveraging detailed information in patent data; (2) providing a long time series measure of U.S. process innovation from 1900 to 2020; and (3) introducing a new title-based measure for USPTO and international patents. We validate our measure against intellectual property expert classifications from Maxval Group Inc. and patent examiner classifications from IP Australia.

Bena and Simintzi (2021) and Bena, Ortiz-Molina, and Simintzi (2022) use process claims information from 1976 to 2012 to examine the relation among U.S. firms' labor, capital, and innovation investment decisions. Building on this foundation, we introduce new hypernym-based and title-based methods to create new classifications and study firm growth dynamics. Notably, our methodological approach focusing on patent titles (instead of claims) allows us to extend the observational timeline to include data prior to 1976 and broaden the geographical scope to over 60 countries, enhancing the robustness of our analyses. A significant advantage of our categorizations is their use in examining the dynamics of heterogeneous processes and product innovations and their relation to growth at both the firm and economy levels over extended periods and across multiple countries. These categorizations provide opportunities to explore previously unexamined questions on the innovation dynamics of multi-product firms within the fields of industrial organization, international trade, innovation economics, and finance.

Finally, we contribute to the innovation-based endogenous growth literature, rooted in the seminal contributions of Romer (1990), Grossman and Helpman (1991), Aghion and Howitt (1992). Process and product innovations are not meaningfully differentiated in these and subsequent growth models and are largely isomorphic. Our model highlights the distinct contributions of various types of innovation to firm growth and microfounds how process innovation induces product innovation in a basic setting with analytical expressions. Another strand of the literature analyzing industry lifecycles models product and process innovation as separate activities over the firm or industry lifecycle (Utterback and Abernathy, 1975; Klepper, 1996; Cavenaile, Gaetani, Roldan-Blanco, and Schmitz, 2024). However, these studies consider only the cost-reducing nature of process innovations with no effect of these processes on product innovation- the emphasis of our model and the key empirical regularity we document. In addition, by integrating modeling tools from recent innovation models with vertical and horizontal differentiations (Bar-Isaac, Caruana, and Cuñat, 2023; Baslandze, Greenwood, Marto, and Moreira, 2023), we provide a useful foundation for developing richer quantitative models that capture joint dynamics of different types of innovation, including foundational process discoveries, cost-reducing innovations, and product variety creation.

## II A Simple Model of Product and Process Innovation

We introduce a simple motivating model of innovation that formalizes the distinction between product and process innovations and derives how they distinctly affect firm growth. The model guides our empirical analysis. In the model, *product innovation* captures the creation of product varieties to better tailor to consumer preferences either through a higher vertical quality or a better taste match (horizontal differentiation).<sup>6</sup> We distinguish between two types of process innovation: cost-reducing and foundational process innovations. Cost-reducing process innovation allows firms to cut the marginal costs of their existing production. Foundational process innovation, in turn, introduces fundamentally new processes that alter the firm's production technology. The defining feature of foundational process innovation that we want to capture is that it lays the technological foundation that allows firms to subsequently develop new products using completely new processes. To this end, we introduce the concept of the technological possibility frontier (TPF) that the discovery of new foundational processes can advance. Product varieties offered by firms are determined by the technological frontier that the firms own (e.g., if the firm has a method to create touch screens it can use this method to integrate new features in the products it introduces to the market). The model highlights the distinct roles played by different types of innovation for firm growth and shows how process innovation induces product innovation.

The model draws insights from the endogenous growth literature (Romer, 1990; Grossman and Helpman, 1991; Aghion and Howitt, 1992) but jointly models product and process innovations and considers their interaction. To zoom into the distinct roles played by heterogeneous innovations, we microfound the product quality in innovation models via the product-consumer quality match. For that, we build on insights from Bar-Isaac, Caruana, and Cuñat (2023) who adapt the Salop (1979) model of horizontal differentiation to add a vertical dimension of product heterogeneity, allowing us to conveniently model foundational process innovations as expanding the technological possibility frontier (vertical quality); and we follow Baslandze et al. (2023) to model variety expansion (product innovation) in the Salop setting.<sup>7</sup> Here, we present

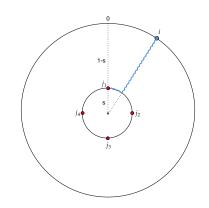
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>We use the terms: products, varieties, and product varieties interchangeably.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>One can think of foundational process innovations in our model as microfounding how new innovation waves/clusters appear in Akcigit and Kerr (2018).

a concise version of the model and refer readers to Appendix A for derivations and more details.

Setup Consider a partial equilibrium economy with monopolistic competition across a continuum of product lines. Each product line is represented by a familiar Salop (1979) unit-radius circle with  $2\pi$  consumers uniformly distributed on its circumference. Within the product line, a monopolist offers *n* product varieties located on a ring of a radius s < 1 within the unit-radius circle, which we label as the *technological possibility frontier (TPF)*. In Figure 1, the outer circle corresponds to the consumers' preferences, while the inner ring depicts the *TPF* of the producer. A consumer/product is indexed by the angle of its location relative to zero. That is, consumer *i* in the figure spans an angle *i* relative to the vertical dashed line, while varieties *n* are located at 0,  $2\pi s_n^{\frac{1}{n}}$ ,  $2\pi s_n^{\frac{2}{n}}$ , ...,  $2\pi s_n^{\frac{n}{n}}$ , with n = 4 as an example.<sup>8</sup>

Figure 1 Consumer Preferences and Product-Consumer Match



All varieties are sold at a price p. If consumer i chooses a specific product variety j, then the demand is:

$$c = q(i,j)p^{-\varepsilon},\tag{1}$$

where q(i, j) is the product quality from the consumer's perspective, or the product-consumer preference match; and  $\varepsilon > 1$  is the elasticity of substitution between different product lines.<sup>9</sup> As equation (1) shows, demand for a higher-quality product is higher.<sup>10</sup>

The quality q(i, j) depends on how close the variety is to the consumer's location (her preference), so it depends negatively on the distance "traveled" from consumer *i* to the product *j*. The consumer first "travels" the vertical distance from *i* to the production ring and then the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup>As will become clear, product varieties should optimally be located uniformly on the TPF.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup>See Appendix A for the derivation of this standard demand function in the model with CES consumption aggregation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup>Note that while we explicitly refer to "consumer preferences" and "consumer demand," these phrases can be easily substituted for "(final) producer's needs" and "(final) producer's demand," respectively, and the model can be interpreted as an innovation model of intermediate-good producers instead of final variety producers.

shortest arc distance to the product location j (in the figure in blue). Specifically,

$$q(i,j) = \chi - \lambda(1-s) - \mu s|i-j|,$$

where  $\chi$  is the maximum quality level enjoyed by the consumer, and  $\lambda$  and  $\mu$  are disutilities from the mismatch. If j = i, so a product is located at the same angle as the consumer,  $q(i,i) = \chi - \lambda(1-s)$ ; this is the best product available to the consumer given the current technology. Unlike the classic Salop circle, where quality differentiation is only horizontal, this two-dimensional travel cost brings in the vertical quality differentiation (Bar-Isaac, Caruana, and Cuñat, 2023). For example, a vertical dimension may represent some features that improve the overall functionality of a product (touch screen), while the horizontal dimension may represent features of the product (size, number of buttons) that are differentially valued based on consumer preferences.

A consumer chooses the variety closest to her preference. This way, for a product located at 0, there will be  $2\pi/n$  measure of consumers in  $[-\pi/n, \pi/n]$  who will buy it. As a result, the aggregate demand for a firm's products is (see Appendix A for details):

$$c = \left[2\pi(\chi - \lambda(1-s)) - \mu s \frac{\pi^2}{n}\right] p^{-\varepsilon}.$$
(2)

Two important margins affect firm demand: vertical quality (1-s) and horizontal match. To see the first, assume  $n \to \infty$ , that is, all consumers' horizontally differentiated tastes are satisfied. Then, demand is  $2\pi(\chi - \lambda(1-s))p^{-\varepsilon}$ , and it increases in s. So, if the technological possibility frontier is closer to the consumer's preference circle (higher vertical quality), consumers demand more. On the other hand, vertical quality and horizontal match complement each other. When the product has a high vertical quality s, it is even more valuable if it also closely matches consumers' tastes.<sup>11</sup>

**Product Innovation** Now, consider the problem of a monopolist that chooses how many product varieties to produce on the existing technological possibility ring s < 1 and what price to set at t = 1. Assume the firm has a certain production technology with marginal cost  $k^{-1}$ . *Product innovation* - the creation of product varieties, is costly. To create n varieties on the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup>Some illustrative examples include: once integrated circuit (IC) chips are smaller and more powerful due to the discovery of photolithography (higher s), the new product varieties introduced (smartphones, smartwatches) are more valuable. With lower-quality technologies, all those varieties are so bad (e.g., a huge smartphone or a big smartwatch) that their differentiation is less important. Likewise, when Coke invents zero-calorie sweeteners, it can introduce more varieties of products that would not have been appreciated earlier because they would not appeal to consumers who value zero-calorie drinks.

existing ring s, the firm needs to spend  $\gamma n^{1/\gamma}$  (0 <  $\gamma$  < 1). As a result, the firm's problem is:

$$\max_{p,n} \left\{ \underbrace{p^{1-\varepsilon}[2\pi(\chi-\lambda(1-s))-\mu s\frac{\pi^2}{n}]}_{Revenue} - \underbrace{k^{-1}p^{-\varepsilon}[2\pi(\chi-\lambda(1-s))-\mu s\frac{\pi^2}{n}]}_{Production\ cost} - \underbrace{\gamma n^{1/\gamma}}_{Innovation\ cost} \right\}.$$

The resulting solution for prices and product variety is:

$$p^* = \frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon - 1} k^{-1},\tag{3}$$

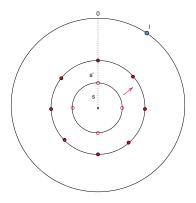
$$n^* = \left(\frac{1}{\varepsilon} \left(\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon - 1} k^{-1}\right)^{1 - \varepsilon} \mu s \pi^2\right)^{\gamma/(1 + \gamma)}.$$
(4)

Price is a familiar markup over marginal cost, while optimal product variety choice depends both on TPF and firm efficiency. The resulting revenue and profits as functions of k and s are:

$$Rev(k,s) = \left(\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon - 1}k^{-1}\right)^{1 - \varepsilon} \left[2\pi(\chi - \lambda(1 - s)) - \mu s \frac{\pi^2}{n^*(k,s)}\right],\tag{5}$$

$$\Pi(k,s) = \frac{Rev}{\varepsilon} - \gamma n^{*1/\gamma}.$$
(6)

### Figure 2 Consumer Preferences and Product-Consumer Match



**Process Innovation** So far, we have considered the optimal product innovation and price setting for the firm with a given TPF s and efficiency k. In the prior period (t = 0), firms can invest in process innovation to upgrade s and k. As standard, *cost-reducing process innovation* increases production efficiency k; that is, it reduces marginal cost, given the production possibility frontier s. Motivated by the introductory examples, we also consider a different type of process innovation that helps the firm discover completely new technologies and processes that open new technological possibilities. In particular, we consider *foundational process innovation* 

that advances the TPF. If a new foundational process is discovered, it widens the TPF radius s to s' (see Figure 2). Varieties produced on a new ring have higher vertical quality and can potentially cater better to each consumer's preference. In other words, foundational process discovery lays out the technological groundwork that allows for the subsequent development of new and better products.

Assume innovations are stochastic and follow a Poisson process. The arrival rate of foundational innovation is  $\xi_k$  and that of cost-reducing innovation is  $\xi_s$ , with respective costs of  $\eta \xi_k^{1/\eta}$ and  $\eta \xi_s^{1/\eta}$ , where  $0 < \eta < 1$ . If innovations are successful, k and s are growing by  $\Delta k$  and  $\Delta s$ , respectively.<sup>12</sup> The firm with given k and s solves the following one-shot problem of choosing foundational and cost-reducing innovation rates:

$$\max_{\xi_k,\xi_s} \left\{ \xi_k \Pi(k + \Delta k, s) + \xi_s \Pi(k, s + \Delta s) + (1 - \xi_k - \xi_s) \Pi(k, s) - \eta \xi_k^{1/\eta} - \eta \xi_s^{1/\eta} \right\}.$$

The optimality conditions stipulate that the incremental gain from a higher s should equal the marginal cost (the condition for k is analogous):

$$\xi_s = \left[\Pi(k, s + \Delta s) - \Pi(k, s)\right]^{\frac{\eta}{1-\eta}}.$$

This completes the exposition of the model and leads us to analyze the firm's product introduction and growth dynamics. For simplicity, in what follows, we assume  $\lambda = \mu$ .<sup>13</sup>

Let us start with an analysis of the firm's product introduction dynamics. When the firm makes a foundational process discovery, it leads to sizable new product introductions for two reasons. First, the firm upgrades its existing product varieties, which now become of higher quality s' (varieties move up to the new TPF ring). Second, and more interestingly, the new TPF also incentivizes the creation of more varieties – as seen from (4),  $\frac{\delta n^*}{\delta s} > 0$ . As discussed earlier, vertical product quality s and the number of varieties are complements in the consumer's demand function (1). As a result, when product quality and, hence, demand is higher, the return on each variety creation is higher. To summarize:

**Proposition 1 (Product Introduction):** Foundational process innovation leads to more and higher-quality product introduction.

Cost-reducing process innovation incentivizes variety creation, too, but through a different mechanism and to a smaller extent. As seen from (3), higher efficiency leads to lower prices. This, in turn, increases demand and revenue for each variety, implying higher returns to variety creation. However, unlike with foundational process innovation, new product varieties have the same vertical quality s and hence are not novel, as well as the amount of new product introductions is significantly lower.<sup>14</sup>

 $<sup>^{12}</sup>$ Recall that the probability of two Poisson events occurring at the same time is zero.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup>Appendix A provides more details about alternative cases.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup>It is easy to show that the number of new varieties introduced after foundational process innovation,  $n^*(s + \Delta s)$ , is much higher than those introduced after cost-reducing process innovation,  $n^*(k + \Delta k) - n^*(k)$ ,

Next, we analyze firm growth dynamics.<sup>15</sup> How does revenue change after the introduction of additional products? With more varieties, products now match consumers' preferences better, leading to higher sales, as demonstrated by the positive derivative of the revenue function below. This growth in sales is higher if varieties are less substitutable (higher  $\mu$ ) and declines in n, i.e., if more products are already on the market:

$$\frac{\partial Rev}{\partial n} = (\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon - 1}k^{-1})^{1 - \varepsilon} \mu s \frac{\pi^2}{n^2}$$

The firm also grows as a result of successful process innovations but through very different channels. Consider foundational and cost-reducing process innovations, in turn:

$$\frac{\partial Rev}{\partial s} = \underbrace{\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon - 1}k^{-1}\right)^{1 - \varepsilon} \pi \mu (2 - \frac{\pi}{n})}_{Higher \, quality \, (given \, n)} + \underbrace{\frac{\partial Rev}{\partial n} \frac{\partial n^*(k, s)}{\partial s}}_{More \, varieties}.$$
(7)

Firm growth after foundational innovation is driven by two components. The first component comes from a change in sales because of higher vertical product quality s, conditional on n. This term is positive as long as n > 1. The second component comes from more varieties induced by foundational processes (Proposition 1) and the resulting revenue growth, as discussed above. This component is positive, too.

Consider next a change in revenue as a result of the change in efficiency k. The firm grows from two margins. First, production costs are now lower; hence, prices decline, resulting in higher sales. At the same time, given the price and vertical quality, the number of varieties increases (although, unlike with foundational processes, new varieties are not of higher quality), as discussed earlier, and this also contributes to growing sales:

$$\frac{\partial Rev}{\partial k} = \underbrace{\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon-1}\right)^{1-\varepsilon}(\varepsilon-1)k^{\varepsilon}\left[2\pi(\chi-\mu(1-s))-\mu s\frac{\pi^2}{n}\right]}_{Lower \, price} + \underbrace{\frac{\partial Rev}{\partial n}\frac{\partial n^*(k,s)}{\partial k}}_{More \, varieties}.$$
(8)

Using the derivations above, we summarize the implications of the product and process innovations for firm revenue growth from t = 0 to t = 1. It is convenient to show the following decomposition using the first-order approximation:

$$\Delta Rev \approx \Delta k \xi_k \frac{\partial Rev}{\partial k} + \Delta s \xi_s \frac{\partial Rev}{\partial s}$$

$$= \underbrace{\Delta k \xi_k \Delta^{price} Rev}_{Cost-reducing \, process} + \underbrace{\Delta s \xi_s [\Delta_s^{variety} Rev + \Delta^{quality} Rev]}_{\dots due \, to \, foundational \, process} + \underbrace{\Delta s \xi_s [\Delta_s^{variety} Rev}_{N-udue \, to \, foundational \, process} + \underbrace{\Delta k \xi_k \Delta_k^{variety} Rev}_{\dots due \, to \, cost-reducing \, process},$$

see Appendix A. Also note that in the model, cost-reducing process innovation applies to the firm's entire technological frontier, which we think is a plausible assumption. If, instead, cost-reduction applied to only the existing varieties produced by the firm, cost-reducing innovations would not incentivize variety creation.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup>We focus on revenue as a measure of firm size, but the same logic applies to profits, capital, and labor.

where  $\Delta^{price} Rev$  denotes revenue change due to lower price p (see (8));  $\Delta^{variety} Rev$  and  $\Delta^{variety} Rev$ denote the revenue changes due to more varieties n induced by change in s and k, respectively (see (7) and (8)); and  $\Delta^{quality} Rev$  denotes revenue change due to higher quality s (see (7)). The decomposition implies that the firm's revenue grows both from product and process innovation. The revenue growth from product innovation is induced by process innovation, especially the foundational process discoveries. We summarize this discussion with the following propositions:

**Proposition 2 (Firm Growth):** Product, foundational process, and cost-reducing process innovations positively affect firm growth.

**Proposition 2a (Firm Growth):** The revenue growth from product introductions is largely induced by process innovation, especially the foundational process discoveries that lead to higherquality product introductions.

Although the model does not explicitly feature the gradual rollout of varieties to the market and other dynamic interdependencies, we could expect that sales growth following product innovation would be gradual, as new varieties need to build on each other. In contrast, we expect cost-reducing process innovations to have a more immediate and shorter-term (level-shift) effect. Foundational innovations are expected to have an immediate and also more sustained effect that manifests itself in the form of more and higher-quality new product introductions in the future.

## **III** Classification and Data

To measure the importance of different types of innovations and their interaction, one needs comprehensive measures of heterogeneous innovations that are objectively verifiable over a long time series covering a broad range of firms and industries across countries. The long time series is important for studying the relation between innovation and growth (firm and aggregate economic) over several (slow-moving) business cycles, and providing more statistical testing power. We investigate heterogeneous innovations using patents, as patent data covers two centuries of innovation across a broad range of firms and countries. Patent documents contain detailed information on inventors, assignees, application and grant dates, legal claims, citations, and the technical nature of the invention. This information allows for the classification of patents into different types of innovation, and the measurement of technology diffusion and patent complementarity.

In this section, we briefly describe how we classify patents into process and product innovations using patent titles and claims, with more detail in Appendix B, which includes the external classification validation from IP experts and examiners. Motivated by the model, we further classify process patents into foundational and cost-reducing process innovations and validate these measures. Foundational innovation in the model and in our anecdotal examples is related to future product innovation and is distinct from prior products of the firm. Costreducing innovation tends to align more closely with prior products and less with future ones. We build on this differentiation to define foundational patents as a subset of process patents. Finally, we describe the patent and other (non-patent) data used in the paper.

### **III.1** Patent Data and Classification of Process and Product Patents

We use two datasets for patent data: U.S. patent information from Google Patents and international patent data from the EPO-OECD-PATSTAT data (PATSTAT hereafter), which aggregates national patent offices, European Patent Office (EPO), and World Intellectual Property Office (WIPO) data in the largest international patent database. Table E1 describes the patent-related variables in the Google Patents dataset. We parse the texts (structured and unstructured) for the entire history of granted U.S. utility patents for the sample period 1836 to 2020. PATSTAT has over 20 tables with bibliographic data, citations, and patent family links for applications from over 200 countries. We use the Autumn 2020 edition of the data, which contains 79,208,374 individual records for the period 1782 to 2020.

To construct our process and product innovation measures, we exploit patent office requirements and guidelines for patentees and their IP lawyers to carefully choose the wording of patent titles and claims to describe the main subject of the invention. In a patent (application), the claims define, in technical terms, the extent of the protection conferred (sought) by a patent. The title of the invention should reflect the invention to which the claims are directed. Claims are informative about the scope and detailed content of the patented invention, while the title provides a high-level description of the invention claimed. Therefore, patents can be classified using titles and/or claims, and they should generally provide consistent classifications.

Patent titles are available for all patents in standard patent datasets, while claims require the availability of the full patent text. There has been considerable effort in digitizing U.S. patents; however, such information is much sparser for international patents.<sup>16</sup> The USPTO has digitized all patents from 1976, while pre-1976 patent information has been parsed by Google Patents from USPTO patent images in an unstructured format. Non-USPTO patent office information in PATSTAT contains systematically digitized information on titles, abstracts, and citations, but does not include patent text and claims. An important advantage of using titles for patent classification enables us to investigate cross-country variations in process and product innovation that otherwise would not be possible because of the lack of claim information in non-U.S. patent data.

Therefore, we primarily focus on the textual analysis of patent titles to categorize patents into process or product patents. Invention titles are important, and all patent offices require the title of the invention to be meaningful, clear, and concise in reflecting the invention to which the claims are directed. WIPO guidelines impose strict requirements for patent titles for all patent offices. Under the "Guidelines for the Wording of Titles of Invention," WIPO requires: "The

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup>Other than the USPTO, the EPO provides English claims information on their website, which can be web scrapped.

patent title should clearly, concisely and as specifically as possible indicate the **main subject** to which the invention relates. If the patent document contains claims in different categories (product, process, apparatus, use), this should be evident from the title." Patent applicants with titles that are not descriptive and reflective of the invention claimed will be requested by the patent examiner to supply new titles.<sup>17</sup> In other words, patented inventions must use titles that describe the main claim of an invention.

At the nexus of our classification method is the heuristic separation between activities and physical entities, where titles referring to an activity (e.g., process, method, or use) are classified as process patents, whereas titles referring to a physical entity (e.g., product or apparatus) are classified as product patents. First, we create an expanding set of activity and physical entity hypernyms from patent titles, which we use to classify the patents into process and product patents.<sup>18</sup> Figure E1 presents the word cloud of the relevant words in all the patents classified as process patents in Panel A and product patents in Panel B.

Next, we classify each patent into product and process using the following hypernym rulebased procedure, described in detail in Appendix B.2. First, patent titles are split into multiple partitions using the conjunction "and." If the words before the coordinating conjunctions (e.g., "for," "of," etc.) across all partitions belong to the activities set but not to the physical entity set, we classify the patent as a process patent. If the title contains words that are physical entities but not activities across all partitions, we classify the patent as a product patent.<sup>19</sup>

An alternative way to classify patents is to use patent claims. Bena and Simintzi (2021) is the first paper to classify process claims for the period 1976-2020. They classify process claims as "those that begin with "A method for" or "A process for" (or minor variations of these two strings) followed by a verb (typically in gerund form)." We use a larger word net to capture what is a process, as pertaining to an activity. For comparison, we classify every claim for the period 1976-2020 using the hypernym rule-based procedure. The correlation between the number of process claims in Bena and Simintzi (2021) and our classification is 87.1%. Unsurprisingly, our classification produces more process claims/patents because we use a more extensive set of process-related words; see Panel B in Figure E1.

To validate our classification method, we cooperated with patent experts from Maxval Group

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup>For example, there are strict guidelines by the USPTO on the structure, technical accuracy, and descriptive details of patent titles; see https://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/mpep/s606.html on the requirements for an appropriate title. If the applicant provides no satisfactory title, the examiner may change the title by an examiner's amendment; see MPEP 1302.04(a) and MPEP 606.01 in https://mpep.uspto.gov/RDMS/MPEP/e8r9/d0e131704.html.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup>A hypernym is a word with a broad meaning constituting a category into which words with more specific meanings fall; a superordinate. For example, animal is the hypernym for dogs. Our activity and entity hypernyms are based on WordNet.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup>There is also a category of patents that have both process and product-related titles, around 17% of our sample. In the main analysis, we focus on process and product-only innovation. In robustness analysis, we include the mixed patents in two ways, allocating them proportionally to the two groups and analyzing them separately. The results remain qualitatively similar and are available from the authors upon request.

Inc. (vendor for Google Patents, referred to us by Tech Lead at Google Patents) and patent examiners in IP Australia, detailed in Appendix B.3. There is a 93.3% overlap between our classification and the validation set classified by IP experts and patent examiners. The external validation shows that the hypernym rules-based classification is reliable and highly correlated with expert classifications. Our main analysis is based on the title classification for two reasons. First, it allows for the consistent and comparable classification of every patent (U.S. or non-U.S., from the beginning of patent records). Second, it does not depend on specific words or pre-defined word lists, which may not be exhaustive. We provide comparison and robustness analysis using claims-based (rule and machine learning) classifications in Appendix B.

We systematically classify the sample of all U.S. patent data and all PATSTAT patents with English titles. 93.0% of PATSTAT patents from 90 IP offices (with at least one English patent title) in our sample have English titles. Our final sample consists of over 50 million classified patents.

#### **III.2** Foundational Process Patents

We use the process patents as classified above to further separate processes into foundational and cost-reducing innovations. Conceptually, foundational processes advance the *technological possibilities frontier* by allowing the production of new product varieties. As such, a foundational process innovation is one that gives rise to more products in the future, but it is not correlated with the current products of the firm. Here, we provide a quick overview of our classification methodology and then continue with the definition of foundational process patents and its validation.

#### **III.2.1** Patent Similarity Measure

At the core of our classification of foundational patents is the patent similarity work of Kelly et al. (2021), which uses Term Frequency-Inverse Document Frequency (TFIDF) to measure similarity; see details in Appendix C. We use the same notation, q for patent p similarity ratio, defined as:

$$q_{p,t}^{\tau} = \frac{FS_{p,t}^{\tau}}{BS_{p,t}^{-\tau}},$$

where FS is forward similarity, and BS is backward similarity using TFIDF. FS is the sum of similarities between the focal process patent p and product patents filed after the focal patent within a time window  $\tau$ , and BS is the sum of similarities between the focal process patent p and product patents filed prior to the focal patent within the same time window  $\tau$ . We set  $\tau = 10$  for the main analysis; however, our findings are robust to using alternative time windows, e.g., 3, 5, or 7 years.

Foundational process innovation in the model and our anecdotal examples is related to

future products and is distinct from prior products of the firm. Foundational processes open a new product frontier and are different from the firm's current product offerings. Hence, foundational process patents should be more similar to future firm products and have high FS and low BS (hence a higher q-ratio). In contrast, cost-reducing patents tend to align more closely with prior products of the firm and less with future ones. A firm invests in cost-reducing processes to improve the production processes of its current products. Hence, there should be a high similarity between the firm's current and past products and cost-reducing processes, high BS and low q. As a result, we restrict our attention to patents originating from the same firm and calculate FS and BS for process and product patents within the firm. To do so, we need to know entity structures and have disambiguated patent owner information, which is available for publicly listed firms only (Kogan, Papanikolaou, Seru, and Stoffman, 2017).

We define foundational patents as those with a q-ratio exceeding the yearly 80th percentile among all process patents granted to publicly listed firms, while the remainder is categorized as cost-reducing.<sup>20</sup> Different percentile cut-offs (70th and 90th percentile) do not affect the results quantitatively. We also conduct additional analysis using similarities of process and product patents across firms, cross-firm q. Results of additional analyses are presented in Appendix E and are referred to in the relevant sections.

#### Validation of Cost-reducing Innovation Measure

To validate our cost-reducing process innovation measure and, by implication, the foundational innovation measure, we use firm accounting information and firms' annual report filings (10K/Q). Cost-reducing innovations increase production efficiency, allowing firms to produce more output with the same or fewer inputs (capital efficiency) or substitute and replace labor with machines. This implies that a higher stock of cost-reducing innovation should be correlated with lower capital expenditure and capital stock (at least in the short run), as well as a lower employee-to-capital ratio (Karabarbounis and Neiman, 2013). We exploit the relation between cost-reducing innovation and firm capital investments, expenditures, and employee-to-capital ratio to validate the process innovation classification.

In Panel A of Table 1, we present panel regression analysis of the relation between the stock of the different types of innovation and the employee-to-capital (PPE) ratio, firm capital expenditures (CAPX), and property plant and equipment (PPE), a proxy for capital stock, for publicly listed U.S. firms. We create the patent stock as the sum of unexpired patents of firm i in year t. The analysis includes control variables for Ln(Total assets), Tobins Q, cash flow, R&D expenditure, a missing R&D indicator, as well as firm and year fixed effect. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. Firm fixed effects absorb any variation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup>For symmetry, we also use a similar definition to create an analog for product innovations, which we term breakthrough products. We use this measure in robustness analysis to benchmark foundational processes to similarly defined products.

that is time-invariant at the firm level, and time fixed effects absorb firm-invariant unobservable confounding effects. In line with the idea that cost-reducing innovation can be labor-saving, we see that the labor-to-PPE ratio declines when the firm accumulates more cost-reducing patents in column (1), which is not the case for other types of patents. In addition, cost-reducing patents are correlated with a lower share of capital expenditures (column 2) and PPE (column 3) relative to the firm's total assets, consistent with increased capital efficiency. These results align with the labor cost-reducing role of process innovation in Bena, Ortiz-Molina, and Simintzi (2022). Interestingly, different from cost-reducing processes, foundational process patents are associated with increased capital expenditures (columns 2 and 3), indicating that foundational changes to production technology are accompanied by investment in new capital goods.

Another way to validate the cost-reducing classification is to use the information firms provide for their shareholders in annual reports. If firms introduce cost-reducing technology, they are likely to refer to it in their filings to inform shareholders of such measures at the time of their introduction. We search firms' 10K/Q filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) for the use of cost reduction terminology in any given year.<sup>21</sup> The use of this terminology should be contemporaneously positively correlated with cost-reducing innovation. Panel B of Table 1 provides the regression results. Cost-reducing patents in year t are positively correlated with cost-reduction terminology in firms' annual reports in the same year. The opposite results hold for product patents, indicating that firms do not simultaneously increase product variety and reduce costs.

We also analyze the relation of the same outcomes with foundational and cost-reducing patents defined at different thresholds, 70th and 90th percentile. Results in Table E3 show that as we increase the threshold for foundational patents from the 70th to 90th percentile, the relation between cost-reducing patent stock and capital investments weakens, becoming largely insignificant. The positive relation with 10K reporting also weakens with the increase of the threshold. These results imply that as we increase the threshold, more non-cost-reducing patents are added to this category and are potentially misclassified. The 80th percentile separation seems to be a reasonable cut-off.

### III.3 Firm Data

For firm-level and patent value analysis, we use data on publicly listed firms from the CRSP-Compustat merged (CCM) database. This is also the sample for which foundational patents are defined. We use the market value ( $\xi$ ) of granted patents to U.S. publicly listed firms from Kogan et al. (2017) for the firm growth analysis. The CRSP sample period is 1926-2020, which

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup>Specifically, we search for the following bi-grams and their variants: cost-reducing, reduce cost, operational efficiency, efficiency gain, increase productivity, improve productivity, productivity improvement, process efficiency, cost cutting, reduced labor, operational improvement, overhead reduction, efficiency improvement, cost containment, expense control, workflow optimization, cost control, cost minimization, increase efficiency, improve efficiency, efficiency enhancement, and resource optimization.

includes 3,053,011 patents granted to U.S. publicly listed firms. The Compustat sample period starts in 1950 and includes 2,778,675 patents. For the firm-level analysis, we use the sample period from 1976 to 2020 because the coverage of small firms in Compustat in early periods is relatively incomplete (Fama and French, 1992). We present results for the full sample starting from 1950 in robustness analysis in the internet appendix.

We exclude firm-year observations with missing total assets and SIC classification codes. We also exclude the two heavily regulated industries of utilities (SIC code 4900-4949) and financial firms (SIC code 6000-6799) in the empirical analysis, although we include all firms in the industry descriptive statistics in Table 2. Table E2 in the Appendix provides the definition of all the variables used in the analyses.

## **IV** Characteristics of Process and Product Patents

In this section, we present characteristics of different patent types classified as process and product, and foundational and cost-reducing process patents. We also present statistics on cross-industry and firm variation and explore the time series and cross-country dimension of our data.

### **IV.1** Time-Series Variation

Figure 3 presents the time-series variation in USPTO granted patents. Panel A highlights the trends in process and product patents and their ratio from 1900-2020. Patent grants correspond to significant innovation waves in U.S. history. In particular, the number of process patents increased steadily between 1920 and 1935 (post-second industrial revolution advancements in manufacturing) and from 1985 to the present (the recent boom in electronics, genetics, and telecommunication). The rapid rise in process patents started in 1910 and coincided with the sharp increase in the average capital productivity in American manufacturing in the following decades. The 1920s and 1930s marked an era of accelerated applications of scientific knowledge, leading to substantial enhancements in manufacturing plants, equipment, and processes consistent with the evidence in Field (2003). The acceleration in process patents post-1985 reflects transformative developments in computing, genetics, and telecommunications, consistent with the evidence in Kelly et al. (2021). By the turn of the century, one process patent is granted for every two product patents.

Panel B presents foundational process patents and their ratio to product patents for U.S. publicly listed firms from 1930. We observe similar patterns in the level of foundational processes and their ratio to product patents. The prevalence of foundational process innovation has steadily increased, especially from 1990, to about 20% of product patents, with the advent and maturation of the digital revolution, biotechnology, and microelectronics.

### IV.2 Cross-Industry and Firm Variation

To further understand the prevalence and distribution of heterogeneous innovations, we explore industry and firm-level variation. This analysis is based on publicly listed firms because of the need for industry classification and information on firm characteristics.

Panel A of Table 2 presents the industry distribution of process and product patents for the Fama and French 12 industries. The sample period is 1930 to 2020, as per industry classification information availability. The business equipment, manufacturing, consumer durables, and healthcare industries have the largest number of granted patents in the sample period. The share of process patents varies between 26-50% across industries; thus, at a minimum, a quarter of the innovation in each industry represents process innovation. Most process patents are found in the business equipment and oil and gas industries. Generally, there is a higher percentage of product patents in the manufacturing, healthcare, and consumer (non)durable industries. Our findings are consistent with Cohen and Klepper (1996), who reports that the propensity to apply for product innovation is higher than for process innovation, using a survey of 1,065 U.S. research laboratories in manufacturing between 1991 and 1993. Figure 4 presents the time-series variation of foundational processes by industry, highlighting the increasing significance of these processes in the Business Equipment sector after 1990, propelled by advancements in photolithography, thin film oxidation, and related technologies.

Panel B of Table 2 presents univariate differences in firm characteristics for foundational process firms, cost-reducing process firms, and product-oriented firms. We only include firms with at least one patent in their patent portfolio in a year, assuming a twenty-year life span per patent. Foundational firms (columns 1-3) are defined as having at least one foundational process patent in their portfolio, cost-reducing (columns 4-6) include firms that have at least one cost-reducing process patent, product firms (columns 7-9) are defined as those with a larger proportion of product relative to process patents in their patent portfolio in a year, and non-foundational (columns 10-12) are firms with no foundational patents in their portfolio. Congruent with Figure 3, the sample has product-oriented firm-years.

We find that larger firms (total assets and market capitalization) with more sales growth and cash holdings are more likely to have foundational and cost-reducing processes. This is consistent with larger firms, which are in the latter part of firm and product life cycles, taking advantage of economies of scale in production cost reduction through process innovation (see, Cohen and Klepper, 1996; Fritsch and Meschede, 2001), or pushing the technology frontier.

### IV.3 Quality and Value of Process and Product Patents

Table 3 compares process and product patent characteristics within the same technology class and cohort using panel regression models with fixed effects. The dependent variables are ten patent quality measures, which are described in Appendix D: the number of claims, patent scope, backward citations, originality, forward citations, generality, private economic value  $\xi$ , the number of non-patent literature (NPL) citations, the number of reassignments, and the renewal rates of patents. We include technology class (IPC4) interacted with time fixed effects (IPC4  $\times$  year) to facilitate the comparison within each cohort (year)-technology class, which mitigates the truncation problem related to patent age and class (Hall, Jaffe, and Trajtenberg, 2001). We use Poisson regressions for dependent variables involving count data (columns 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9) and standard OLS regressions for the rest of the estimations (columns 4, 6, 7, 10). For generality and originality measures, we only include patents with at least one forward or backward citation. For market values, the sample is restricted to publicly listed firms within the CRSP sub-sample. We cluster the standard errors at the technology class level (IPC4).

In Panels B and C, we focus on foundational process patents. *Foundational* is an indicator variable equal to one for foundational patents and zero otherwise. We add an outcome variable here, *Other Cites*, citations by non-focal firms, which captures the broader applicability of foundational patents. In Panel B, we compare foundational and cost-reducing patents within the subset of process patents. Foundational patents have more forward citations, especially from other firms, which indicates that they generate more social value through knowledge spillovers (Bloom, Schankerman, and Van Reenen, 2013). They also show substantially higher private economic value (30%) than cost-reducing patents. Furthermore, consistent with foundational process discoveries being the outcome of R&D that pushes the technological possibility frontier, we observe that foundational patents cite substantially more (16%) non-patent literature (NPL), i.e., scientific publications, indicating that they rely more on basic science. The results are similar when we compare foundational patents to all other patents of U.S. publicly-listed firms in Panel C. Here, it is clear that foundational patents build much more closely on basic science with 21% more NPL citations than other patents.

We further investigate the relation between the different innovations and basic science, through the link with academic publications. We evaluate the relation of the number of academic papers a firm publishes, using data from the Reliance on Science project, with the stock of different patents in its portfolio.<sup>22</sup> Results in Table E4 show that firms with a larger stock of foundational patents publish more academic papers, which is not the case for cost-reducing and product patent stock. Specifically, using a Poisson regression model, we find that foundational patents are strongly linked to future scientific research output, with an elasticity of approximately 0.5. These results again show that foundational patents carry important scientific value and content and provide firm-level empirical support for the importance of basic science in fostering growth through knowledge spillovers to applied science.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup>The data is available from Matt Marx's website: https://relianceonscience.org/patent-paper-pairs. As noted in this dataset, in some cases, a patent *is* a paper, representing both the idea and its practical implementation. More information about the data construction is available in Marx and Scharfmann (2024).

### IV.4 Cross-Country Variation

Our patent classification method allows us to classify international patents. Table E5 provides the process/product share of patents by patent office for the sample period with a minimum of ten overlapping years of GDP/TFP and patent data between 1954 and 2020 (which is a subset of our full classified sample), due to GDP/TFP information availability. From 1954 to 2020, China has granted the most patents, followed by the U.S. and Japan. This table shows that many countries start having GDP/TFP and/or patent information at different times during this sample. For ease of comparison, we focus on the common period from 1984 to 2020, which includes complete patent information for China, the largest patenting country in the sample. Figure E2 presents the share of process and product patents granted by the top 25 patent offices ranked by the number of patents per office. We find that product patents dominate the granted patents across all patent offices, i.e., all patent offices have less than 50% of process patents, similar to the U.S. However, there is considerable variation in the proportion of process patents across countries. The country with the lowest share of process patents is China (15%), while many patent offices grant a high share of process patents, e.g., Poland (42.47%), Finland (40.3%).

The international data allows us to understand differences across countries, particularly the relation between foundational innovation and growth. We investigate the relation between the foundational-process innovation ratio (foundational to non-foundational patents) and crosscountry growth (GDP and TFP). The scatter plot in Figure 5 shows a clear positive correlation between the foundational innovation ratio and three-year GDP growth and TFP. We formally assess this relation in a panel regression in Table E6, including control variables and time fixed effects, and present the estimated coefficients for the relation between foundational innovation ratio and growth in Figure 6. We find a strong positive correlation between foundational patents and subsequent aggregate growth up to four years ahead.

## V Empirical Results

Our empirical analysis is motivated by the model's implications, which underscore the role of heterogeneous (process and product) innovations in driving firm growth and the role of process innovations in driving product innovations. In Section V.1, we explore the role of heterogeneous innovations for firm growth. Specifically, Proposition 2 asserts that both types of innovation-product and process innovations- are key drivers of firm growth. We begin by delineating the respective contributions of product and process innovation to firm growth. We anticipate a positive association between firm growth and different types of innovation, but we expect to see distinct growth dynamics across the innovation types. Within our framework, process innovation influences firm growth through two primary channels: foundational process discovery,

which extends a firms technological possibility frontier, and cost-reducing process innovation, which enhances production efficiency. To explore these dynamics, we examine the differential contributions of product and process patents to firm growth. Further, building on Proposition 2, Proposition 2a attributes the growth contribution of product innovation largely to process innovations, especially the foundational ones which enable the production of more and higherquality products. To empirically test this proposition, we distinguish between foundational process-based product innovation and other forms of product innovation and examine their contributions to growth. Hence, the results in this section speak to process innovations' direct and indirect (through product innovations) contributions to firm growth.

Next, in Section V.2, we turn to the mechanism behind the observed growth contributions of different types of innovations. Proposition 1 posits that the mechanism through which process innovation, especially foundational processes, affects firm growth is by enabling the introduction of new and higher-quality products. We examine how foundational processes lead to subsequent products of higher value and impact than those not rooted in foundational processes using data on patents and drug introductions, using information from the FDA "Orange Book" data.

### V.1 Heterogeneous Innovations and Firm Growth

To study the role of heterogeneous innovations for firm growth, we estimate the relation between the different types of innovation and a firm's future growth and productivity using Local Projection Regression (LPR) or Jordà regressions (Jordà, 2005). LPR is a simple, flexible, and robust (to model misspecification and structural breaks) method with excellent statistical properties to estimate the same impulse responses in a population as VAR, which is particularly well-suited for analyzing dynamic effects over time while accommodating potential persistence in the data. The LPR framework is advantageous in addressing unobserved persistent shocks, particularly in time series data, by allowing the estimation of dynamic responses without imposing restrictive assumptions on the persistence structure of the variables, see Jordà (2005), Plagborg-Møller and Wolf (2021), and Stock and Watson (2018) for other advantages of using LPR. We estimate the impulse responses for one to ten-year horizons following specifications in Jordà (2005), Kogan et al. (2017), and Kelly et al. (2021).

We focus on the following five measures of firm growth: (a) profits, defined as sales minus cost of goods sold; (b) sales; (c) capital, measured as deflated gross property, plant, and equipment; (d) employment; and (e) revenue-based productivity (TFP) constructed using the methodology of Olley and Pakes (1996) applied using the procedure in İmrohoroğlu and Tüzel (2014). All variable descriptions are detailed in Table E2.

For the innovation variables, we construct a firm-year innovation index for each type of innovation process, foundational, cost-reducing, product, and foundational process-based product innovation by summing up the market value of patents granted in each category to firm i at year t.<sup>23</sup> This value is then normalized by the total assets of firm i at year t to facilitate cross-sectional comparison among firms of different sizes.<sup>24</sup>

We test the relation between innovation types and firm growth with regressions of the following form:

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t}, \quad (9)$$

where  $Y_{it}$  are profit, sales, capital, employment, and TFP of firm *i* in year *t*.  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different patent categories (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  are industry fixed effects, which account for unobserved time-invariant industry characteristics, and  $\delta_t$  are year fixed effects, which account for unobserved time-specific heterogeneity. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation to facilitate the comparison across different specifications. The estimated coefficients  $\beta_{\tau}$  represent the impulse responses at each horizon  $\tau$ . Our sample for the baseline estimations is for patents classified using patent titles for U.S. publicly listed firms over the sample period from 1976 to 2020. The relevant subsections and the Internet Appendix present and discuss various robustness exercises.

#### V.1.1 Process vs. Product Innovation

The results from estimating equation (9) for process and product innovation are presented in Panel A of Figure 7 and Table 4. We find that process innovation significantly contributes to firm growth and productivity in the short- to medium-term. Specifically, an increase in process patent value by one standard deviation is associated with 2.7%, 2.1%, 1.7%, 1.5%, and 1.5% increase in profits, sales, capital, employment, and TFP, respectively, in the first three years. The process innovation effects on growth are generally smaller over the longer term (e.g., five to ten years), with cumulative effects still being sizable. Our findings are consistent with process innovations that directly reduce production costs upon implementation, which increases firm profits and allows for more sales.

However, product innovation continuously contributes to firm growth over the long horizon, which can be observed through the timing of growth associated with product innovations. Product innovation is positively associated with an increase of 2.5%, 1.9%, 2.3%, 1.0% and 1.4% in profits, sales, capital, employment, and TFP, respectively, over ten years, with less than half of the effect observed up to three years. Our findings are consistent with the notion

 $<sup>^{23}</sup>$ The results are qualitatively similar when using patent application rather than patent grant dates. The results are available from the authors upon request.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup>Larger firms file for more patents (Kogan et al., 2017) and invest more in process innovation (Cohen and Klepper, 1996; Fritsch and Meschede, 2001), so the firm innovation index may inherently capture firm size.

that product innovations generally open new markets and slowly build on each other, creating long-run revenue streams and strengthening competitive positioning. Moreover, product innovation requires time to be developed and gradually commercialized into products, while process innovation can be implemented more quickly to generate cost savings, higher profits, and higher productivity.<sup>25</sup>

These results support Proposition 2 with a strong correlation between process innovation and profit increase at the firm level, through higher sales and increased returns to scale. There is also considerable heterogeneity between process and product innovation.

#### V.1.2 Foundational and Cost-Reducing Processes

We further decompose the effect of process innovations into foundational and cost-reducing ones. We study the impact of the three innovation types: foundational, cost-reducing, and product innovation by estimating regressions of the following form:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \beta_{1\tau} \theta_{i,t}^{\text{foundational}} + \beta_{2\tau} \theta_{i,t}^{\text{cost-reducing}} + \beta_{3\tau} \theta_{i,t}^{\text{product}} + \gamma_1 \ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 \ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{\text{sic3}} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t}.$$
(10)

We present the results in Panel B of Figure 7 and Table 5. Our findings indicate that foundational process innovations are important in driving firm growth and productivity, especially over the short to medium term. Specifically, one standard deviation increase in foundational process patent value is associated with 1.8%, 1.4%, 1.3%, 1.0%, and 0.8% increase in profits, sales, capital, employment, and TFP in three years, respectively. The separation of process innovation into foundational and cost-reducing marginally affects the product innovation coefficients. These results align with the model's prediction that foundational processes are the key process innovation contributor to growth.

In contrast, cost-reducing process innovations show a more immediate but limited effect on growth, with very low effect at longer horizons. While these innovations enhance efficiency by lowering production costs, they do not expand the technological frontier nor create new revenue streams as foundational innovations do. As a result, their impact on profits and other growth metrics is short-term and of a modest magnitude compared to the growth generated by foundational processes. This finding aligns with theoretical expectations, as cost-reducing innovations primarily boost production efficiency without fundamentally improving the quality of the firm's product offerings or expanding its technological capabilities.

One may wonder if breakthrough product patents (Kelly et al., 2021) have a similar impact

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup>We provide various robustness analyses to the above results. First, we categorize patents based on claims rather than titles, as described in B.1. Results in Table E7 show that results remain qualitatively similar. Second, we incorporate different dependent variable lag structures in the analysis in Tables IA.1 ( $Y_t$ ), IA.4 ( $Y_t$ ,  $Y_{t-1}$ ,  $Y_{t-2}$ ), and IA.7 (no dependent variable controls) in the Internet Appendix. Third, we analyze the longer sample available using title-based classifications for the period 1950 to 2020 in Table IA.10 in the Internet Appendix. Overall, the results from the robustness analysis are qualitatively similar to the baseline results.

on growth as foundational patents. In Table E8, we further separate products into breakthrough and other products and estimate regressions similar to equation (10). Breakthrough products are defined similarly to foundational process innovation as the top 80th percentile of q in year t. In this analysis, breakthrough products are highly correlated with firm future growth, while foundational processes remain economically and statistically significant.<sup>26</sup>

#### V.1.3 Growth from Product Innovations: The Role of Foundational Processes

As previous results show, product innovations are associated with a sizable and gradual effect on firm growth. Proposition 2a ascribes growth from product innovation to process innovations, especially foundational processes, which lead to more and higher quality products. To rigorously establish that foundational processes underpin sustained growth from product innovation, we compare the growth impact of foundational process-based product patents, defined as product patents with high backward similarity, to foundational process patents with that of other product patents. The distinction of foundational process-based product innovation allows us to assess their contribution to firm growth, compared to other products, after controlling for other types of innovation. Specifically, we split the product patent market value  $\xi$  proportionally between the foundational and cost-reducing innovation index based on the backward similarity of the product patent with these two types of processes.<sup>27</sup> We then re-estimate equation (10) with only the two types of products, foundational and cost-reducing based, focusing on profits and sales, but results for other growth measures are qualitatively similar.

Results focusing only on the product split are depicted in Figure 8 and presented in Table 6.<sup>28</sup> We find that firm future sales and growth are highly correlated with product innovations that have higher backward similarity to foundational patents but not to cost-reducing patents. This is in line with the model implication of foundational processes expanding the technological frontier and contributing to firm growth through product expansions.

We conduct multiple robustness checks on this analysis and find a qualitatively similar strong

<sup>28</sup>The first step of this analysis is the split between products based on processes as opposed to products based on other products. Results in Table E13 show that process-based products are the only ones correlated with future growth and sales.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup>Our results may be sensitive to using within firm-defined q. Table E9 provides estimates of equation (10) using q built on product and process patent similarity across firms. Furthermore, the selected q threshold may affect the analysis and inference. In Tables E10 and E11, we introduce different cut-offs for foundational patents (70th and 90th percentile). Results remain qualitatively similar, albeit cost-reducing processes become more important with the increase in the q threshold. We also use claims to classify process and product patents as robustness, and continue to find similar results in Table E12. Robustness analysis with different dependent variable lag structures in Tables IA.2 ( $Y_t$ ), IA.5 ( $Y_t$ ,  $Y_{t-1}$ ,  $Y_{t-2}$ ), and IA.8 (no dependent variable controls) in the Internet Appendix, shows that foundational process effects remain strong, whether controlling for unobserved dynamic effects of persistent shocks or not. We also find qualitatively similar results for the analysis of the longer sample, starting in 1950, as reported in Table IA.11.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup>For example: if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational process innovation index  $\theta$  and 3000 to cost-reducing patents, 2/5 or \$4 million are attributed to foundational process patents and \$6 million to cost-reducing innovation  $\theta$ .

relation between foundational process-based products and firm growth.<sup>29</sup> Overall, our results provide robust evidence that process innovation affects firm growth directly and indirectly–through foundational processes and their effect on product innovation.

### V.2 Foundational Processes and New Products

This section provides support for the notion that process innovations, particularly the foundational processes, create the groundwork for subsequent product development and significantly affect future product introductions. We provide evidence in three steps. First, we proxy firm product introductions with product patents and show that product patents based on foundational processes have distinct quality. Then, we show that firms with more foundational processes grow their product space as measured by the set of technology classes the firm innovates in. Lastly, using external data source on drug introductions from the FDA "Orange Book" data, we conclude with additional evidence on the importance of foundational process innovation for product development. Overall, our results indicate that foundational process innovations are associated with the introduction of more and higher-quality products.

#### V.2.1 Foundational Processes and Product Patents

We first proxy firm product introductions using product patents and analyze the link between foundational processes and future product patents. We start by analyzing differences in product patent quality for patents that cite foundational process and other patents. In this analysis, we include only product patents for the sample of publicly listed firms, which is a subset of those in Panel C of Table 3. We conduct cross-sectional analysis at the patent level, estimating regressions of the form:

Product Patent Quality<sub>p</sub> = 
$$\beta_0 + \beta_1 I \{Foundational\}_p + \delta_{ipc \times t(p)} + \epsilon_p$$
,

where *Foundational* is equal to 1 if a product patent (of any firm) cites a foundational process patent and zero otherwise. Note that foundational patents are defined based on within-firm

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup>First, we account for the role of breakthrough product innovation and assign the market value  $\xi$  proportional to the backward similarity to either foundational process or breakthrough product innovation in Table E14. Second, we add all heterogeneous innovation types as control variables in Table E15, where profits and sales are correlated with foundational and cost-reducing processes, and product innovation market value is separated into foundational, cost-reducing, breakthrough, and other product-based. After accounting for other types of innovation, foundational and foundational-based products continue to have large and significant correlations with future sales and profitability. A one standard deviation increase in foundational-based products is correlated with 3% higher profits in five years. Third, we use spillovers defined using citations rather than backward similarity in Tables E16 and E17 and we use q defined using cross-firm forward and backward similarity in Table E18. We continue to find a strong relation between foundational-process-based products and firm growth. In additional robustness, we use different dependent variable lag structures in Tables IA.3 (Y<sub>t</sub>); IA.6 (Y<sub>t</sub>, Y<sub>t-1</sub>, Y<sub>t-2</sub>), and IA.9 (no dependent variable controls); and finally we use the longer sample starting from 1950 in Table IA.12. We continue to find economically similar results for the role of foundational processes.

patent similarity, not citations. The patent quality measures are described in Appendix D. We control for technology class-year (IPC4×year) interacted fixed effects to account for technology-specific cohort effects.

In Table 7, we find that product patents that rely (cite) more heavily on foundational process patents are of substantially higher quality with more claims, more forward citations, higher private economic value, and originality compared to product patents with no foundational process patent backward citations in the same tech class and year. A product patent that cites ten percent more foundational process patents has, on average, 34% more forward citations and 22.5% higher private market value than patents in the same tech class and year. In addition, these product patents are much more likely to cite non-patent literature, i.e., scientific publications, which is congruent with these products being on a higher technology rung.<sup>30</sup>

#### V.2.2 Foundational Processes and Product Space

In the model, foundational processes allow for the expansion of the technological possibility frontier and the expansion of product lines. Short of having data on the firm's actual products, we focus on the IPC (technology) classes in which the firm patents as a proxy for the production space of a firm. We investigate this conjecture with Poisson panel regression analysis of the number of IPC classes at t + 1 and the stock of foundational and other patents at t, controlling for firm size, R&D investments, and firm and year fixed effects. A patent is in a firm's patent stock for 20 years, the maximum protection time afforded by a patent.

In Table 8, we present the results for different granularity of IPC classes, from 3 (coarser) to 7 (the finest). There is a strong economic and statistically significant relation between foundational patents' stock and future technology expansion at the firm level. A 10% increase in foundational patents increases IPC7 classes by 4.3% in the next period. The stock of product patents has a limited effect on broader IPC categories but is significant for the addition of new varieties at the more granular level, which is in line with more product variety. Interestingly, cost-reducing patents are negatively associated with future product variety, indicating that efficiency gains in producing existing products limit incentives to expand into new product categories to which old production processes may be less applicable. Adding the stock of breakthrough product patents as a control variable in Table E20 does not qualitatively change the relation between a firm's product space and foundational patents. However, the stock of breakthrough product patents is also an important determinant of future product variety.

Taken together, these results are in line with the relations posited in Proposition 1. Foundational processes produce higher value (citations and market value) products as well as expand the product opportunity set for the firm in terms of the number of products and product variety.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup>In Table E19, we control for other types of patents that product patents may cite, cost-reducing and breakthrough product patents. These categories are not mutually exclusive. Product patents that cite foundational patents continue to show better quality along many dimensions compared to other products, including higher private market value.

#### V.2.3 Foundational Processes and New Drug Introductions

To better capture the link between foundational processes and product introduction, ideally, we want a mapping between patents and actual products introduced by the firms; however, this mapping is not available for all patents (Argente, Baslandze, Hanley, and Moreira, 2020). In our final analysis, we focus on an industry where the product can be directly linked to patents to narrow down the effect of foundational patents on firm growth through better product offerings. We link foundational process patents to small molecular drugs in the pharmaceutical industry, where individual drugs (products) are mapped to patents. We use the FDA-based NBER "Orange Book" data, which allows us to compare the value and revenue of drugs based on foundational processes to those of other drugs, thus quantifying the commercial impact of foundational-process-based products.

Specifically, we analyze small molecular drugs approved by the FDA for which information has been collated in the NBER Orange Book and described meticulously in Durvasula, Hemphill, Ouellette, Sampat, and Williams (2023). The data provides information on the link between drugs and the patents that protect the individual drug, covering 5,511 unique patents associated with 2,173 distinct New Drug Applications from 1985 to 2016. The data only provides information on approved drugs, thus we cannot estimate the probability of drug approval, i.e., the quantity effect. However, we can investigate the quality of the product introductions. We focus on three aspects of quality: 1) the market value of the drug introduction as in Krieger, Li, and Papanikolaou (2021); 2) the priority review designation of a drug; and 3) drug sales through health insurance and Medicaid spending.

For the first quality measure, we construct the three-day cumulative abnormal market reaction to the FDA's drug approval, which closely aligns with the market value estimations for patent introductions in Kogan et al. (2017). Arguably, the approval of a drug on a specific day is unknown to the market, and the market reaction captures the potential private benefits the drug-owning firm will derive from this drug. Our second quality measure is *Priority*- an indicator variable equal to one if a drug is designated for priority review by the FDA and zero otherwise. Priority-review-designated drugs are given shorter review times because they: a) have the potential to provide significant improvements in the treatment, prevention, or diagnosis of a disease; b) there are few or no alternative treatments for the conditions in question or distinct advantages over existing treatments; c) can address public health emergencies or issues of national interest. Therefore, priority drugs could be more valuable and of higher quality. Last, we calculate drug spending in health insurance parts B, D, and Medicaid programs from 2017 to 2021 using the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) data. We exclude from the analysis drugs approved after 2015 to allow sufficient time for it to enter the Medicare system (the median number of years from FDA drug approval to Medicare inclusion is 5 years, see Sexton, Perl, Saul, Trotsyuk, Pietzsch, Ruggles, Nikolov, Schulman, and Makower (2023)).

We conduct a cross-sectional regression analysis at the approved drug level, examining

drug quality and the share of foundational processes in the patents cited by each drug. Each drug is mapped to a firm using drug-patent information from the Orange Book and patent-firm mapping from Kogan et al. (2017). We match drugs in the Orange Book to CMS drugs using a Levenshtein-distance-based string-matching algorithm, retaining only drug names with at least 90% string similarity. This matching process is highly accurate, as drug names are quite standard. Firm  $\times$  year fixed effects are included to control for unobserved time-varying firm confounders. Hence, our analysis exploits within-firm variation and compares drugs that more heavily build on foundational processes with others. Results in Table 9 show that a larger fraction of foundational process patents is correlated with more valuable FDA drugs – measured by market reaction at the announcement, priority designation, and sales. Instead, drugs heavily building on other types of patents do not show robust positive quality differences.<sup>31</sup>

Results presented in this section show the link between foundational processes and the quantity and quality of product offerings at the firm level. These results corroborate the model's implications that foundational processes enable firms to produce a greater volume of high-quality, profitable products by extending the technological frontier.

## VI Conclusion

Our work provides new insights into the distinct contributions of foundational and cost-reducing process innovations to firm growth and technological progress. Our analysis underscores how product and process innovations—particularly foundational processes—jointly shape firm growth. Foundational process innovations, which enable subsequent product development, demonstrate a significant and lasting influence on firms' capacity to produce higher-quality products and to diversify their product offerings. These innovations extend the technological frontier and foster long-term growth. In contrast, cost-reducing process innovations yield more immediate benefits by enhancing production efficiency and lowering costs, translating into short-term improvements in profits and productivity.

This distinction between heterogeneous forms of process innovation has important academic and policy implications. By integrating various types of process innovations into an innovation model, we gain a more comprehensive understanding of their joint impact on firm growth and competitiveness. From a policy perspective, our findings underscore the delicate balance between short-term efficiency gains and sustained innovation capacity. Investments in costreducing processes can boost firm growth in the near term but may not cultivate the deeper, broad-based technological capabilities essential for long-run product development. Policies that promote advanced manufacturing and nurture foundational process research–especially basic scientific discovery–are therefore critical for sustaining a robust innovation ecosystem. Our

 $<sup>^{31}</sup>$ We include break through product patents as control variables for robustness in Table E21, with results remaining qualitatively similar.

findings on the interaction between the firm's process and product innovations indicate that policymakers should carefully evaluate the challenges posed by offshoring advanced manufacturing and the benefits of reshoring in promoting sustained domestic innovation. Patent classifications developed in this work should prove useful for future studies of these and other related questions as they enable researchers to measure firms' cost-saving process innovations.

Our work highlights the need to explore further (1) the mechanisms through which foundational process innovations diffuse, (2) the role of inter-firm knowledge spillovers and basic science linkages in shaping technological frontiers, and (3) how different innovation types interact across diverse industrial and international contexts in shaping economy-wide growth trajectories and bridging the growth gap. Finally, our findings reveal that foundational process innovations not only provide substantial private value to firms but also generate significant social value through increased spillovers to other companies. This has implications for heterogeneous innovation subsidies (Bloom, Schankerman, and Van Reenen, 2013) that would be interesting to explore using richer quantitative growth models.

## References

- Acemoglu, D., U. Akcigit, H. Alp, N. Bloom, and W. Kerr. 2018. Innovation, reallocation, and growth. American Economic Review 108:3450–91.
- Aghion, P., and P. Howitt. 1992. A model of growth through creative destruction. *Econometrica* 60:323–51.
- Akcigit, U., D. Hanley, and N. Serrano-Velarde. 2020. Back to basics: Basic research spillovers, innovation policy, and growth. *The Review of Economic Studies* 88:1–43.
- Akcigit, U., and W. R. Kerr. 2018. Growth through heterogeneous innovations. Journal of Political Economy 126:1374–443.
- Antràs, P., and A. de Gortari. 2020. On the geography of global value chains. *Econometrica* 88:1553–98.
- Argente, D., S. Baslandze, D. Hanley, and S. Moreira. 2020. Patents to products: Product innovation and firm dynamics. FRB Atlanta Working Paper 2020-4.
- Bar-Isaac, H., G. Caruana, and V. Cuñat. 2023. Targeted product design. American Economic Journal: Microeconomics 15:157–86.
- Baslandze, S., J. Greenwood, R. Marto, and S. Moreira. 2023. The expansion of varieties in the new age of advertising. *Review of Economic Dynamics* 50:171–210.
- Bena, J., H. Ortiz-Molina, and E. Simintzi. 2022. Shielding firm value: Employment protection and process innovation. *Journal of Financial Economics* 146:637–44.
- Bena, J., and E. Simintzi. 2021. Machines could not compete with Chinese labor: Evidence from U.S. firms' innovation. Working Paper.

- Bloom, N., M. Schankerman, and J. Van Reenen. 2013. Identifying technology spillovers and product market rivalry. *Econometrica* 81:1347–93.
- Cavenaile, L., R. Gaetani, P. Roldan-Blanco, and T. Schmitz. 2024. Industry life cycles in general equilibrium. Working paper.
- Cohen, W. M., and S. Klepper. 1996. Firm size and the nature of innovation within industries: The case of process and product R&D. *The Review of Economics and Statistics* 78:232–43.
- Dhingra, S. 2013. Trading away wide brands for cheap brands. *American Economic Review* 103:2554–84.
- Durvasula, M., C. S. Hemphill, L. L. Ouellette, B. Sampat, and H. L. Williams. 2023. The NBER Orange Book Dataset: A users guide. *Research Policy* 52:1047–91.
- Fama, E. F., and K. R. French. 1992. The cross-section of expected stock returns. The Journal of Finance 47:427–65.
- Field, A. J. 2003. The most technologically progressive decade of the century. American Economic Review 93:1399–413.
- Fritsch, M., and M. Meschede. 2001. Product innovation, process innovation, and size. Review of Industrial Organization 19:335–50.
- Gompers, P., J. Lerner, and D. Scharfstein. 2005. Entrepreneurial spawning: Public corporations and the genesis of new ventures, 1986 to 1999. *The Journal of Finance* 60:577–614.
- Grossman, G. M., and E. Helpman. 1991. Quality ladders in the theory of growth. *The Review* of *Economic Studies* 58:43–61.
- Hall, B. H., A. B. Jaffe, and M. Trajtenberg. 2001. The NBER patent citation data file: Lessons, insights and methodological tools. Working Paper, NBER.
- Hall, B. H., and M. Trajtenberg. 2004. Uncovering GPTs with patent data. Working Paper, NBER.
- İmrohoroğlu, A., and Ş. Tüzel. 2014. Firm-level productivity, risk, and return. *Management Science* 60:2073–90.
- Jordà, O. 2005. Estimation and inference of impulse responses by local projections. *American Economic Review* 95:161–182.
- Karabarbounis, L., and B. Neiman. 2013. The global decline of the labor share. The Quarterly Journal of Economics 129:61–103.
- Kelly, B., D. Papanikolaou, A. Seru, and M. Taddy. 2021. Measuring technological innovation over the long run. *American Economic Review: Insights* 3:303–20.
- Klepper, S. 1996. Entry, exit, growth, and innovation over the product life cycle. American Economic Review 86:562–83.
- Kogan, L., D. Papanikolaou, L. D. W. Schmidt, and J. Song. 2020. Technological innovation and labor income risk. Working Paper 26964, National Bureau of Economic Research.

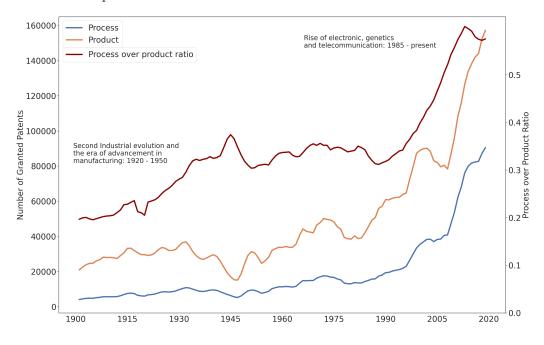
- Kogan, L., D. Papanikolaou, A. Seru, and N. Stoffman. 2017. Technological innovation, resource allocation, and growth. *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 132:665–712.
- Krieger, J., D. Li, and D. Papanikolaou. 2021. Missing novelty in drug development. The Review of Financial Studies 35:636–79.
- Lanjouw, J. O., A. Pakes, and J. Putnam. 1998. How to count patents and value intellectual property: The uses of patent renewal and application data. *The Journal of Industrial Economics* 46:405–32.
- Layne-Farrar, A., and J. Lerner. 2011. To join or not to join: Examining patent pool participation and rent sharing rules. *International Journal of Industrial Organization* 29:294–303.
- Lerner, J. 1994. The importance of patent scope: An empirical analysis. *The RAND Journal* of *Economics* 25:319–33.
- Marx, M. M., and E. Scharfmann. 2024. Does patenting promote the progress of science? Working paper.
- Olley, G. S., and A. Pakes. 1996. The dynamics of productivity in the telecommunications equipment industry. *Econometrica* 64:1263–97.
- Plagborg-Møller, M., and C. K. Wolf. 2021. Local projections and VARS estimate the same impulse responses. *Econometrica* 89:955–80.
- Romer, P. M. 1990. Endogenous technological change. Journal of Political Economy 98:71–102.
- Salop, S. C. 1979. Monopolistic competition with outside goods. *The Bell Journal of Economics* 10:141–56.
- Sanh, V., L. Debut, J. Chaumond, and T. Wolf. 2019. DistilBERT, a distilled version of BERT: smaller, faster, cheaper and lighter. Working Paper.
- Sexton, Z. A., J. R. Perl, H. R. Saul, A. A. Trotsyuk, J. B. Pietzsch, S. W. Ruggles, M. C. Nikolov, K. A. Schulman, and J. Makower. 2023. Time from authorization by the US Food and Drug Administration to Medicare coverage for novel technologies. JAMA Health Forum 4:e232–260.
- Stock, J. H., and M. W. Watson. 2018. Identification and estimation of dynamic causal effects in macroeconomics using external instruments. *The Economic Journal* 128:917–48.
- Trajtenberg, M., R. Henderson, and A. Jaffe. 1997. University versus corporate patents: A window on the basicness of invention. *Economics of Innovation and New Technology* 5:19– 50.
- Utterback, J. M., and W. J. Abernathy. 1975. A dynamic model of process and product innovation. *Omega* 3:639–56.

## VII Figures and Tables

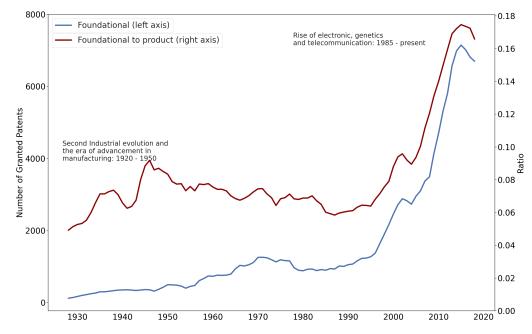
#### Figure 3 Historical evolution of heterogeneous innovations

The figure presents the time-series variation in the number of different types of innovations for U.S. patents granted from 1900 to 2020, as a three-year moving average. Panel A displays the number of process and product patents (left axis) and the process-to-product ratio (right axis) for all USPTO granted patents. Panel B shows the evolution of foundational process patents and the foundational process-to-product ratio for the subset of U.S. publicly listed firms, available from 1929.

Panel A. Process and product innovation

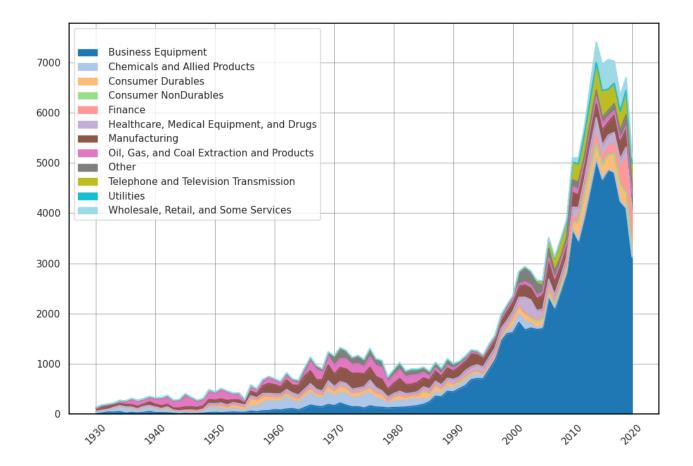


Panel B. Foundational process innovation



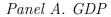
### Figure 4 Foundational process patents across industries

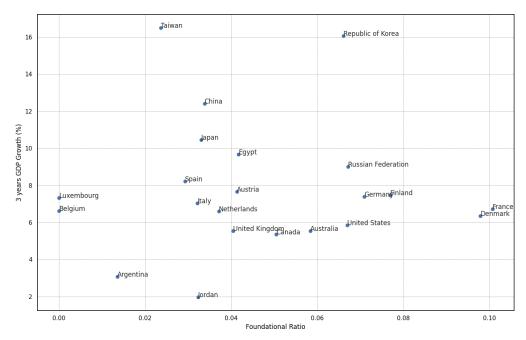
The figure presents the time-series variation of the number of U.S. foundational patents granted to publicly listed firms by Fama-French 12 industries for the sample period from 1930 to 2020.



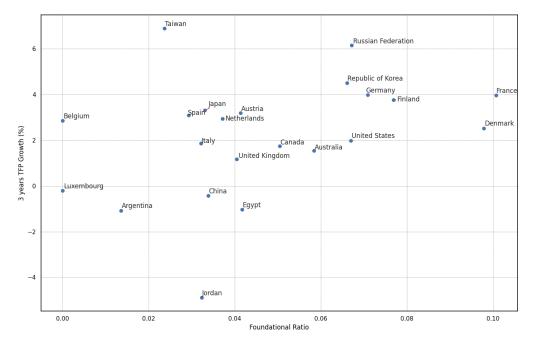
#### Figure 5 Cross-country growth and foundational processes

The figure presents the cross-sectional distribution of output and productivity growth and the foundational process ratio. Foundational ratio is defined as  $\frac{\text{Foundational}_{c,t}}{\text{Product}_{c,t}+\text{Cost-reducing}_{c,t}}$ , where Foundational is the number of foundational process patents, Product is the number of product patents, and "Cost-reducing" is the number of cost-reducing patents filed in country c in year t. Output is the three-year GDP (Penn World Tables) per capita growth (Panel A). Productivity is three-year total factor productivity (TFP) growth (Panel B). Only countries with patents in patent families from U.S. publicly listed firms are included. The sample period is 1954 to 2019, where information is available. The full list of countries and respective data samples is reported in Table E5.





Panel B. TFP

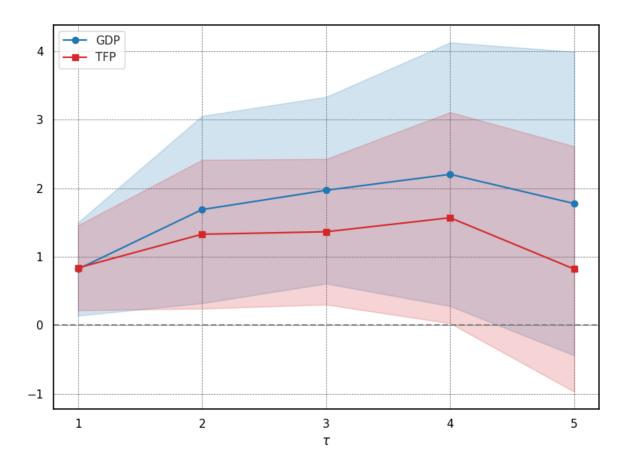


#### Figure 6 Cross-country growth and foundational processes regression

This figure presents the coefficients from cross-country growth regressions of the form:

$$\ln(Y_{c,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{c,t}) = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \frac{\text{Foundational}_{c,t}}{\text{Product}_{c,t} + \text{Cost-reducing}_{c,t}} + \gamma \ln(Y_{c,t}) + \Lambda X'_{c,t} + \alpha_c + \delta_t + \epsilon_{c,t+\tau}$$

where Y represents the growth measures of real GDP per capita and TFP. Foundational is the number of foundational process patents, Product is the number of product patents, and "Cost-reducing" is the number of cost-reducing patents filed in country c in year t. X is a vector of control variables, including the labor share (labor compensation scaled by GDP) and capital share (capital stock scaled by GDP). We estimate for  $\tau = 1$  to  $\tau = 5$  (x-axis). Foundational and cost-reducing patents are identified using patent families with foundational/cost-reducing patents with the USPTO. The GDP and TFP data are from the Penn World Tables. The sample period is from 1954 to 2019. Shaded areas represent 90% confidence intervals. Full regression estimates are presented in Table E6.



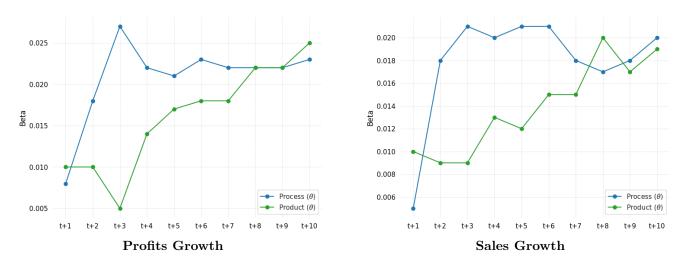
### Figure 7 Heterogeneous innovations and firm growth

This figure presents the coefficients from firm growth regressions on various types of innovations of the form:

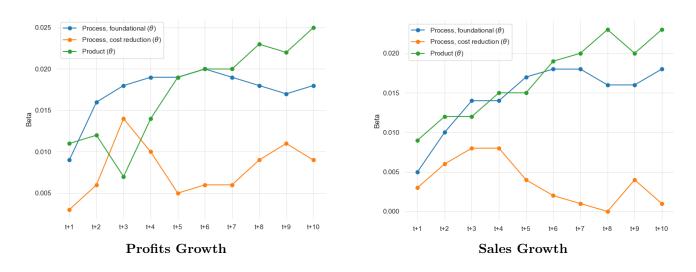
$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(i, Y_t) + \gamma_2 ln(i, Y_{t-1}) + \Gamma X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t}$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different type of patents (*Pats*) granted in year t by firm i, scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables, including log capital stock, log employment, log total assets, and idiosyncratic volatility, with  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects, respectively. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation, and standard errors are clustered at the firm level. Panel A reports the coefficients on process and product  $\theta$ . Panel B reports the coefficients for foundational process patents, cost-reduction process patents, and product patents. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

Panel A. Process and product innovation



Panel B. Foundational, cost-reducing, and product innovation

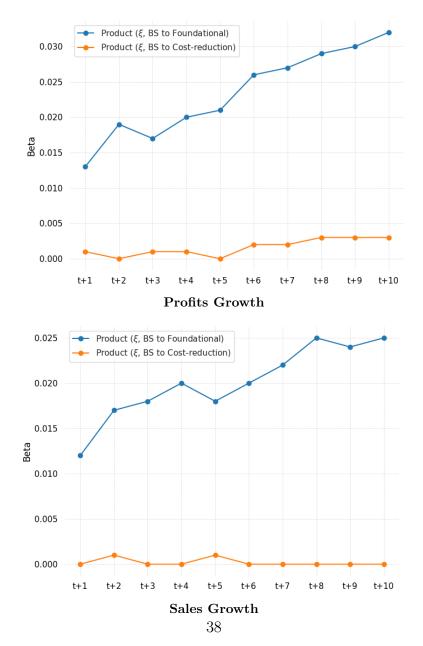


#### Figure 8 Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes

This figure presents the coefficients from regressions of the relation between firm growth and product innovations that build on foundational vs. cost-reducing patents. We estimate regressions of the form:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Gamma X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and cost-reducing patents (*BS to Cost-reducing*), scaled by total assets. The values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to foundational and cost-reducing process patents. For example, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational patents and 3000 to cost-reducing patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to foundational patents and \$6 million to cost-reducing patents.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables, including log capital stock, log employment, log total assets, and idiosyncratic volatility, log process patents, with  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects, respectively. The coefficients for product patents, with their  $\xi$  split into foundational process and cost reducing process categories based on the fraction of total backward similarity to these two groups, are plotted. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.



## Table 1Validation of cost-reducing patents

This table presents validation analysis for the classification of cost-reducing patents. In Panel A, the dependent variables are the number of employees per million of property, plant, and equipment (PPE), capital expenditures (CAPX), and PPE both expressed as shares of total assets. In Panel B, the dependent variable is an indicator variable equal to one when cost-reduction terms are mentioned in firms 10-K/Q filings, and zero otherwise. The search terms include the following and their variants: cost-reducing, reduce cost, operational efficiency, efficiency gain, increase productivity, improve productivity, productivity improvement, process efficiency, cost cutting, reduced labor, operational improvement, overhead reduction, efficiency improvement, cost containment, expense control, workflow optimization, cost control, cost minimization, increase efficiency, improve efficiency, efficiency enhancement, and resource optimization. Foundational and cost-reducing patents are defined using the within-firm q-ratio at the 80th percentile. The included control variables are: Ln(Total assets), Tobin's Q, cash flow, R&D expenditure, and a missing R&D indicator. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period for Panel A is 1976 to 2020, and 1993 to 2020 for Panel B, when 10-K/Q electronic filings are available.

	$\mathrm{EMP}/\mathrm{PPE}_t$	$CAPX/AT_t$	$PPE/AT_t$
	(1)	(2)	(3)
$Ln(Foundational Stock)_t$	0.001	$0.084^{***}$	0.045
	(0.96)	(3.77)	(0.71)
$Ln(Cost-reducing Stock)_t$	-0.009***	$-0.057^{***}$	$-0.123^{**}$
	(-5.51)	(-3.02)	(-2.37)
$\operatorname{Ln}(\operatorname{Product} \operatorname{Stock})_t$	-0.002	-0.015	$0.241^{**}$
	(-0.80)	(-0.40)	(2.40)
Controls	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Year FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Firm FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Obs.	148,220	151,774	153,370
Adj. $R^2$	0.84	0.55	0.87

Panel A. Accountin	ng information
--------------------	----------------

Panel B. Company filings

	$10\mathrm{K/Q}_t$
$Ln(Foundational)_t$	-0.004
	(-0.70)
$Ln(Cost-reducing)_t$	$0.016^{***}$
	(2.99)
$\operatorname{Ln}(\operatorname{Product})_t$	-0.015***
	(-3.12)
Controls	$\checkmark$
Year FE	$\checkmark$
Firm FE	$\checkmark$
Obs.	127,519
Adj. $R^2$	0.45
0	

# Table 2Industry distribution and firm characteristics by patents type

The table presents the industry distribution of foundational and cost-reducing process patents, product patents, and firm characteristics for patent-holding firms. Patents are classified based on their titles and the within-firm Q-ratio. Panel A presents the percentage distribution of foundational and cost-reducing process patents, as well as product patents, across each Fama-French twelve-industry classification (sourced from the Ken French Data Library). The sample period spans from 1930 to 2020. Panel B reports characteristics of firms with at least one foundational process patent, cost-reduction process patent, product patent and non-foundational patent. To be included, a firm-year must hold at least one patent in the patent portfolio. A patent is assumed to have a lifespan of twenty years. The dataset comprises a CRSP-Compustat firm-year panel from 1976 to 2020. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix.

Industry	Foundational	Cost-reducing	Process	Product	Total
Oil, Gas, and Coal Extraction and Products	8%	35%	50%	50%	159,484
Finance	15%	24%	50%	50%	31,234
Wholesale, Retail, and Some Services	16%	26%	48%	52%	27,978
Business Equipment	9%	31%	45%	55%	$1,\!198,\!126$
Utilities	2%	6%	40%	60%	3,771
Chemicals and Allied Products	6%	26%	38%	62%	201,738
Telephone and Television Transmission	7%	23%	37%	63%	$125,\!909$
Other	4%	25%	34%	66%	211,414
Healthcare, Medical Equipment, and Drugs	5%	21%	32%	68%	230,184
Manufacturing	4%	20%	28%	72%	$533,\!659$
Consumer Durables	4%	18%	26%	74%	248,519
Consumer NonDurables	4%	12%	26%	74%	37,061

Panel A. Industry Distribution

	F	oundation	nal	Cost-reducing			Product			Non-Foundational		
	Mean	Median	Std. Dev.	Mean	Median	Std. Dev.	Mean	Median	Std. Dev.	Mean	Median	Std. Dev.
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Ln(Total Asset)	6.93	6.87	2.20	6.55	6.46	2.27	5.98	5.78	2.31	4.88	4.67	2.10
Ln(Market Cap)	6.91	6.86	2.29	6.53	6.45	2.35	5.98	5.83	2.39	4.85	4.68	2.19
Tobin's Q	2.00	1.49	1.50	1.99	1.47	1.53	2.03	1.47	1.65	2.11	1.43	1.97
Cash Holdings	0.19	0.11	0.21	0.19	0.11	0.22	0.20	0.11	0.23	0.21	0.11	0.24
ROA	-0.00	0.05	0.19	-0.02	0.04	0.22	-0.03	0.04	0.24	-0.08	0.03	0.32
CAPX	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.05
PPE	0.25	0.23	0.17	0.25	0.21	0.17	0.24	0.21	0.17	0.24	0.19	0.19
Sales Growth	0.11	0.07	0.33	0.11	0.07	0.36	0.13	0.08	0.42	0.16	0.07	0.57
R&D	0.07	0.04	0.11	0.08	0.03	0.12	0.08	0.03	0.12	0.08	0.02	0.15
Missing R&D	0.09	0.00	0.29	0.12	0.00	0.33	0.16	0.00	0.37	0.30	0.00	0.46
Profit (\$mil)	$2,\!419.47$	335.99	6,140.44	1,956.54	221.08	5,367.93	1,395.31	113.37	4,291.96	344.55	37.25	1,041.00
Output (\$mil)	6,855.19	953.47	17,772.53	5,569.20	634.85	15,347.96	3,928.44	324.48	11,734.45	1,105.51	109.25	3,358.43
Capital (\$mil)	45.49	3.80	145.04	37.12	2.34	123.28	25.58	1.11	89.81	7.87	0.31	33.07
TFP	-0.11	-0.13	0.57	-0.18	-0.18	0.58	-0.24	-0.23	0.57	-0.30	-0.17	0.50
Ν	29,963			38,967			58,818			56,002		

## Table 3Process and foundational patent characteristics

The table reports the differences in characteristics for different innovation types. All patent metrics in this table are described in detail in Appendix Appendix D. Claims is the number of claims by the patent; Scope is the unique number of IPC 4-digit classifications of a patent; Backward is backward citations measured as the number of U.S. patents the patent cites; *Originality* is the HHI index of IPC4 classes of the backward citations; Forward is forward citations measured as number of U.S. patents citing the patent; Generality is the HHI index of IPC4 classes of the forward citations; and  $\xi$  is the market value of patent as in Kogan et al. (2017). NPL is the number of non-patent literature citations. *Re-assignments* is the number of USPTO reported re-assignments of the patent. Renewal is an indicator variable equal to 1 when a patent is renewed after 12 years and zero otherwise. Coefficients in columns 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9 are estimated using Poisson regressions and OLS regressions for columns 4, 6, 7, and 10. Panel A presents regression coefficients for differences in patent quality metrics between process and product patents across all patents. Process is an indicator variable equal to one if the patent is a process patent using the title-based classification and zero otherwise. Panel B presents differences between foundational and cost-reduction processes. These are available for publicly listed firms only. *Foundational* is an indicator variable equal to 1 if the process is a foundational process and zero otherwise. Panel C presents differences between foundational patents and all other patents for publicly listed firms only. Standard errors are clustered at the IPC4 level. \*\*\*, \*\* ,\* indicates significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%. The sample period is 1900 to 2020 using populated patent information for each measure.

Panel A. Process	and	product	patent
------------------	-----	---------	--------

	Claims	Scope	Backward	Originality	Forward	Generality	$\ln(\xi)$	NPL	Re-assignments	Renewal
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Process	0.038***	-0.010	0.005	0.004**	-0.013	0.000	0.132***	0.202***	0.066***	0.017***
	(7.63)	(-0.95)	(0.14)	(2.16)	(-0.45)	(0.07)	(7.09)	(4.94)	(10.94)	(7.42)
IPC4 $\times$ Year FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Obs.	5,919,347	5,919,347	5,919,324	5,548,336	5,917,759	4,259,515	2,103,202	5,249,028	5,824,053	3,443,614
Adj. $R^2$				0.14		0.14	0.18			0.22

תו ת		1	, , ,	, ,
Panel B	Foundational	and	-cost-reducina	natents
I where D.	1 0 01100001000	arow	coor readency	parente

Claims	Scope	Backward	Originality	Forward	Other cites	Generality	$\ln(\xi)$	NPL	Re-assignments	Renewal
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0.080***	0.008	0.144***	0.006***	0.416***	0.324***	0.029***	0.302***	0.163***	0.002	0.029***
(14.08)	(1.61)	(3.32)	(4.83)	(12.10)	(9.57)	(5.24)	(4.59)	(6.11)	(0.18)	(7.98)
$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
716,870	716,870	716,836	,	715,830	715,448	524,080 0.17	$716,870 \\ 0.15$	636,592	689,628	$716,870 \\ 0.42$
	$(1) \\ 0.080^{***} \\ (14.08) \\ \checkmark$	$\begin{array}{c cccc} (1) & (2) \\ \hline 0.080^{***} & 0.008 \\ (14.08) & (1.61) \\ \hline \checkmark & \checkmark & \checkmark \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							

Panel C. Foundational and all other patents

	Claims	Scope	Backward	Originality	Forward	Other cites	Generality	$\ln(\xi)$	NPL	Re-assignments	Renewal
-	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Foundational	0.081***	-0.005	0.082	0.005***	0.323***	0.244***	0.020***	0.427***	0.206***	-0.011	0.028***
	(13.27)	(-0.66)	(1.50)	(3.84)	(9.29)	(6.65)	(2.78)	(7.51)	(5.39)	(-0.81)	(8.98)
$\mathrm{IPC} \times \mathrm{Year} \; \mathrm{FE}$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$									
Obs.	2,103,139	2,103,139	2,103,095	1,983,748	2,101,912	2,101,669	1,584,747	2,103,135	1,840,387	2,048,733	2,103,139
Adj. $R^2$				0.14			0.16	0.19			0.39

## Table 4Firm growth — process and product patents

The table presents analysis of the relation between process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes. Patents are classified using titles. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model:

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Lambda X_{i,t}' + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
$\overline{\mathbf{D}}$ (0)	0.000***	0.018***	0.007***	$\frac{Panel\ A}{0.022^{***}}$	Profits	0.000***	0.000**	0.000**	0.000**	0.009**
Process $(\theta)$	$0.008^{***}$		$0.027^{***}$		$0.021^{***}$	$0.023^{***}$	$0.022^{**}$	$0.022^{**}$	$0.022^{**}$	$0.023^{**}$
$\mathbf{D}$ and $\mathbf{D}$	(3.25) $0.010^{***}$	(4.68)	(4.31)	(3.01) $0.014^*$	(2.94) $0.017^{**}$	(2.83)	(2.35)	(2.25)	(1.97)	(2.29)
Product $(\theta)$		$0.010^{**}$	0.005			$0.018^{**}$	$0.018^{*}$	$0.022^{*}$	$0.022^{*}$	$0.025^{**}$
	(3.15)	(2.07)	(0.67)	(1.93)	(2.00)	(2.00)	(1.84)	(1.91)	(1.77)	(2.07)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112.685	102.065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70.063	64.013
	,	,	,	,	,	,	/	,	,	/
					B. Sales					
Process $(\theta)$	$0.005^{*}$	0.018***	0.021***	0.020***	0.021***	0.021***	0.018**	$0.017^{**}$	0.018**	0.020**
	(1.90)	(4.62)	(3.74)	(3.63)	(2.95)	(2.77)	(2.19)	(2.06)	(2.12)	(2.34)
Product $(\theta)$	$0.010^{***}$	$0.009^{**}$	$0.009^{*}$	$0.013^{**}$	0.012	$0.015^{*}$	$0.015^{*}$	$0.020^{**}$	0.017	$0.019^{*}$
	(4.19)	(2.49)	(1.75)	(2.14)	(1.51)	(1.74)	(1.84)	(2.19)	(1.61)	(1.84)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
Obs.	104,140	130,424	124,709	112,000	102,005	92,044	04,273	10,198	70,005	04,013
				Panel C	. Capital					
Process $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.013***	0.017***	0.019***	0.021***	0.022***	0.020***	0.019***	0.020***	0.022***
	(3.02)	(4.49)	(4.72)	(4.54)	(4.33)	(3.97)	(3.07)	(2.71)	(3.01)	(3.05)
Product $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.016***	0.020***	0.023***	0.024***	0.024***	0.026***	0.027***	0.025***	0.023**
. ,	(4.55)	(5.08)	(4.98)	(4.61)	(3.60)	(3.34)	(3.16)	(2.98)	(2.76)	(2.51)
	154 149	190 404	104 700	110 005	100.005	00 644	04.079	76 700	70.002	C4 019
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
				Panel D. H	Emploumen	t				
Process $(\theta)$	0.005***	0.011***	0.015***	0.016***	0.018***		0.018***	0.016***	0.017***	0.017***
( )	(3.29)	(4.78)	(5.01)	(4.60)	(4.53)	(4.29)	(3.56)	(3.00)	(3.15)	(3.05)
Product $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.011***	0.011***	0.012***	0.010**	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.011*	0.010
(*)	(4.57)	(4.00)	(3.21)	(2.95)	(2.11)	(1.52)	(1.56)	(1.62)	(1.66)	(1.56)
	()	()	(- )	()		( - )	()	( - )	()	()
Obs.	$154,\!143$	138,424	124,709	112,685	$102,\!065$	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Dereil		De atam De d					
Process $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.011***	0.015***	$\frac{E. \ Total \ F}{0.015^{***}}$	$\frac{actor\ Prod}{0.014^{***}}$		0.014***	0.016***	0.016***	0.017***
1 1000055 (0)	(4.78)	(3.29)	(3.55)	(3.21)	(3.02)	(2.96)	(3.00)	(3.65)	(3.54)	(3.97)
Product $(\theta)$	0.012***	(3.23) $0.017^{***}$	(3.00) 0.003	(3.21) 0.005	(3.02) 0.010	(2.90) 0.009	(3.00) 0.010	(3.05) 0.010	$(0.013^*)$	(3.97) $0.014^{**}$
1 10uuct (0)	(3.88)	(5.14)	(0.36)	(0.66)	(1.54)	(1.36)	(1.36)	(1.35)	(1.86)	(2.10)
	(0.00)	(0.14)	(0.30)	(0.00)	(1.94)	(1.50)	(1.30)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(2.10)
Obs.	98,859	88,409	79,714	72,084	65,481	59,556	54,412	49,688	45,421	41,640
	, ·	,	/	,	, -	,	/	,	/	, -

### Table 5

#### Firm growth — foundational, cost-reducing process and product patents

The table presents relation between foundational, cost-reduction process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes. Patents are classified using titles and within-firm patent similarity. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model:

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patent (*Pats*, foundational, cost-reducing, product) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			D.	nol A D.	<u>34.</u>					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.016***		nel A. Prof 0.019***	$\frac{uts}{0.019^{***}}$	* 0.020***	0.019***	0.018**	0.017**	0.018**
Process, ioundational $(\theta)$	(3.80)	(3.82)	(3.51)	(3.32)	(3.20)	(2.97)	(2.76)	(2.51)	(2.22)	(2.28)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	( )	(3.82)	(3.31) $0.014^{**}$	(3.32) 0.010	· · ·	· · ·	· /	( )	0.011	( )
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.003				0.005	0.006	0.006	0.009		0.009
Product $(\theta)$	(1.00) $0.011^{***}$	(1.37) $0.012^{**}$	(2.26) 0.007	(1.57) $0.014^{**}$	(0.75) $0.019^{**}$	(0.84) $0.020^{**}$	(0.69) $0.020^{**}$	(0.96) $0.023^{**}$	(1.09) $0.022^*$	(1.09) $0.025^{**}$
Floduct (b)										
	(3.20)	(2.36)	(0.79)	(1.96)	(2.24)	(2.21)	(2.01)	(1.98)	(1.76)	(2.18)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			D	anel B. Sale	20					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.005***	0.010***			0.017***	* 0.018***	0.018***	0.016***	0.016***	0.018***
1 focess, foundational $(0)$	(3.25)	(3.71)	(3.79)	(3.66)	(3.97)	(3.95)	(3.80)	(3.43)	(3.09)	(3.23)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.003	0.006	0.008	0.008	0.004	0.002	-0.001	0.000	0.004	0.001
Trocess, cost-reducing (0)	(1.49)	(1.37)	(1.18)	(1.32)	(0.58)	(0.24)	(-0.14)	(0.02)	(0.46)	(0.001)
Product $(\theta)$	0.009***	(1.37) $0.012^{***}$	( )	(1.52) $0.015^{**}$	(0.58) $0.015^*$	(0.24) $0.019^{**}$	(-0.14) 0.020**	(0.02) $0.023^{**}$	(0.40) $0.020^*$	(0.07) $0.023^{**}$
Tioduct (0)	(3.85)	(3.16)	(2.04)	(2.32)	(1.83)	(2.16)	(2.28)	(2.53)	(1.83)	(2.24)
	(5.65)	(3.10)	(2.04)	(2.32)	(1.05)	(2.10)	(2.26)	(2.55)	(1.65)	(2.24)
Obs.	$154,\!143$	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Par	nel C. Capi	tal					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004***	0.009***		1	0.020***	* 0.022***	0.024***	0.025***	0.025***	0.026***
	(2.64)	(3.15)	(3.38)	(3.52)	(3.60)	(3.70)	(3.77)	(3.84)	(3.91)	(3.99)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.001	0.003	0.006*	0.007	0.005	0.003	-0.001	-0.002	-0.000	-0.000
	(0.94)	(1.47)	(1.66)	(1.54)	(1.04)	(0.59)	(-0.16)	(-0.29)	(-0.03)	(-0.03)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.018***	( )	( )	0.026***	· · ·	0.029***	( )	0.027***	0.025***
	(5.81)	(5.61)	(5.19)	(4.95)	(4.00)	(3.75)	(3.60)	(3.38)	(3.12)	(2.89)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
	- , -	)	,	,	,	- )-	- ,	,		- ,
$D_{1}$ (1) (1)	0.009***	0.000***		D. Employ		• 0.01.4***	0.01.4***	0.015***	0.010***	0.010***
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.003***	0.006***	0.020		0.012***		0.014***			0.016***
	(2.66)	(3.13)	(3.43)	(3.47)	(3.50)	(3.68)	(3.71)	(3.83)	(3.87)	(3.89)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.002	0.003	$0.006^{*}$	$0.006^{*}$	$0.007^{*}$	0.006	0.004	0.002	0.003	0.003
$\mathbf{D} = 1 + (0)$	(1.46) $0.008^{***}$	(1.47) $0.013^{***}$	(1.78) $0.013^{***}$	(1.76) $0.013^{***}$	(1.75)	(1.28)	(0.72)	(0.35)	(0.60)	(0.53)
Product $(\theta)$					0.012**	$0.010^{*}$	$0.012^{*}$	$0.013^{*}$	$0.013^{*}$	$0.012^{*}$
	(4.79)	(4.54)	(3.53)	(3.28)	(2.42)	(1.89)	(1.92)	(1.94)	(1.91)	(1.82)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
		P	anel E To	tal Factor I	Productivit	11				
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004***	0.005**	0.008***			0	0.009***	0.007***	0.007**	0.007***
(0)	(2.83)	(2.36)	(2.81)	(2.92)	(2.92)	(3.35)	(3.42)	(2.82)	(2.51)	(2.79)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.004*	0.005	0.006*	$0.007^*$	0.006	0.003	0.005	0.009**	0.010**	0.011***
	(1.89)	(1.42)	(1.76)	(1.66)	(1.33)	(0.57)	(0.88)	(2.26)	(2.33)	(2.64)
Product $(\theta)$	0.014***	0.019***	( )	0.006	0.011*	0.011*	0.011*	0.010	0.013**	0.013**
	(4.53)	(5.27)	(0.55)	(0.87)	(1.80)	(1.83)	(1.70)	(1.47)	(2.03)	(2.17)
Obs.	98,859	88,409	79,714	72,084	65,481	59.556	54,412	49,688	45,421	41.640
0.05.	50,005	00,403	10,114	12,004	00,401	55,000	51,112	10,000	10,121	11,040

## Table 6Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes

The table compares the growth effects of products based on foundational processes to those based on costreducing processes. Patents are categorized based on their titles, and market values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to both foundational and cost-reducing process patents. For example, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational patents and 3000 to cost-reducing patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to foundational patents and \$6 million to cost-reducing patents. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following regression model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Gamma X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of product patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and cost-reducing patents (*BS to Cost-reducing*), scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t + 10
			Pane	el A. Profits						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.013***	0.019***	0.017**	0.020***	0.021***	0.026***	0.027***	0.029***	0.030***	0.032***
	(4.81)	(3.95)	(2.50)	(3.04)	(2.92)	(3.24)	(3.02)	(2.98)	(2.89)	(3.07)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	0.001	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.000	-0.002	-0.002	-0.003	-0.003	-0.003
	(0.59)	(0.13)	(0.22)	(0.16)	(0.03)	(-0.48)	(-0.54)	(-0.70)	(-0.69)	(-0.77)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Pan	el B. Sales						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.012***	0.017***	0.018***	0.020***	0.018***	0.020***	0.022***	0.025***	0.024***	0.025***
	(6.75)	(5.55)	(4.03)	(3.89)	(2.99)	(3.00)	(3.23)	(3.44)	(2.77)	(2.94)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	-0.000	-0.001	0.000	-0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	-0.000	-0.000	0.000
	(-0.30)	(-0.36)	(0.08)	(-0.09)	(0.25)	(0.14)	(0.05)	(-0.14)	(-0.04)	(0.02)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013

Table 7	Foundational process-based product patents
	Foundational

This table presents patent metrics comparing product patents that cite foundational patents with all other patents. We estimate regressions of the form:

Product Patent Quality<sub>p</sub> =  $\beta_0 + \beta_1 I \{Foundational\}_p + \delta_{ipc \times t(p)} + \epsilon_p,$ 

process patents (own or other firms) and zero otherwise, and  $ipc \times t(p)$  are patent class interacted with year fixed effects. All patent metrics in this table are described in detail in Appendix Appendix D. Claims is the number of claims by the patent; Scope is the unique number of IPC 4-digit classifications of a patent; Backward is backward citations measured as the number of U.S. patents the patent cites; Originality is the HHI index of IPC4 classes of the backward citations; Forward is forward citations measured as number of U.S. patents citing the patent; Generality is the HHI index of IPC4 classes of the forward citations; and  $\xi$  is the market value of patent as in Kogan et al. (2017). NPL is the number of non-patent literature citations. Re-assignments is the number of USPTO reported re-assignments of the patent. Renewal is an indicator variable equal to 1 when a patent is renewed after 12 years and zero where Product Patent Quality<sub>b</sub> are patent quality metrics, Foundational is an indicator variable equal to one for all product patents that cite foundational otherwise. Columns 1, 2, 3, 5, 8 and 9 are estimated using a Poisson specification, while columns 4, 6, 7 and 10 use OLS. T-statistics, adjusted for clustered standard errors at the IPC4 level, are reported in parentheses. Significance at the 1%, 5%, and 10% levels is indicated by \*\*\*, \*\*, and \*, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period spans 1930 to 2020 where patent data is available.

	$\operatorname{Claims}$	$\operatorname{Scope}$	$\operatorname{Backward}$	Originality	Forward Generality	Generality	$\ln(\xi)$	NPL	Re-assignments Renewal	Renewal
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(9)	(2)	(8)	(6)	(10)
Foundational	$0.111^{***}$	* 0.030***	$1.073^{***}$	0.070***	0.337***	$0.025^{***}$	$0.225^{***}$	$1.246^{***}$	0.001	$0.016^{***}$
	(16.42)	(2.75)	(41.64)	(25.86)	(10.31)	(3.48)	(12.81)	(26.56)	(0.06)	(9.72)
$PC4 \times Year FE$	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>
Obs. Adj. $R^2$	1,294,575	1,358,484	1,358,482	$1,346,312\\0.21$	1,357,453	$1,058,761 \\ 0.17$	1,363,490 0.22	1,052,982	1,249,618	1,363,490 $0.39$

## Table 8Innovation and product space

This table present results of the analysis of the role of foundational processes in expanding the firm's product space. We present results of regressions of the number of new technology classes measured by 3-digit IPC main classes, 4-, 6-, and 7-digit IPC subclasses of patents filed at t + 1 and the stock of different types of patents at time t. The main explanatory variables are the natural log of the stock of foundational process, cost-reduction, and product patents up to time t. The sample includes firms that have at least one patent in their portfolio, where a patent has a maximum life span of 20 years. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	IPC $3_{t+1}$	IPC $4_{t+1}$	IPC $6_{t+1}$	IPC $7_{t+1}$
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
$Ln(Foundational Stock)_t$	$0.331^{***}$	0.346***	0.398***	0.426***
	(16.65)	(19.08)	(17.77)	(12.49)
$Ln(Cost-reducing Stock)_t$	-0.278***	-0.292***	-0.282***	-0.263***
	(-16.91)	(-18.50)	(-15.20)	(-11.57)
$Ln(Product Stock)_t$	-0.061***	0.010	0.058***	0.090***
	(-3.41)	(0.57)	(3.01)	(3.66)
Ln(Total Asset)	$0.344^{***}$	$0.345^{***}$	$0.347^{***}$	0.335***
	(15.78)	(14.70)	(12.75)	(9.15)
R&D	0.840***	0.858***	0.996***	1.155***
	(4.81)	(5.09)	(5.25)	(4.68)
Year FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Firm FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Obs.	75,261	78,712	81,865	82,932

## Table 9Foundational processes and FDA drug quality

This table presents the results on the relation between drug product quality and foundational patents. The dataset consists of unique drug products approved and listed in the Orange Book. We examine three key variables: *Abnormal returns* calculated using the methodology of Kogan et al. (2017), which captures the 3-day market reaction to drug approvals; *Priority* an indicator variable equal to one if the drug is under Priority Review by the FDA and zero otherwise; and *Patient Spending* is drug spending in health insurance programs (Part B, Part D, and Medicaid) from 2017 to 2021. Priority Review is reserved for drugs that offer significant advancements in treatment, prevention, or diagnosis of diseases, lack alternative treatments, provide distinct advantages over existing treatments, or address public health emergencies or national health issues. The explanatory variables are the fraction of foundational, cost-reducing and product patents listed in the Orange Book. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1982 to 2020.

	ln(Abnormal Returns)	Priority	Ln(Patient Spending)
	(1)	(2)	(3)
Foundational (Fraction of Orange Book)	0.523***	$0.497^{***}$	$2.310^{***}$
	(2.64)	(3.60)	(12.66)
Cost-reducing (Fraction of Orange Book)	-0.084	$0.162^{***}$	-0.387
	(-0.55)	(6.28)	(-0.60)
Product (Fraction of Orange Book)	-0.059	$0.141^{**}$	0.111
	(-0.93)	(2.30)	(0.31)
Firm $\times$ Year FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Obs.	632	632	261
Adj. $R^2$	0.94	0.68	0.78

### Appendix A Model Appendix

### A.1 Consumer Demand

The economy has a  $2\pi$  continuum of consumers with logarithmic utility over the composite consumption bundle C, which is a CES aggregate of consumption from the continuum of product lines:

$$C = \left(\int_0^1 q_k^{\frac{1}{\varepsilon}} c_k^{\frac{\varepsilon-1}{\varepsilon}} dk\right)^{\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon-1}},\tag{B11}$$

where  $q_k$  is product quality and evolves endogenously as a result of firms' product innovation decisions that improve the product-to-consumer match, and  $c_k$  is the quantity consumed from product line k. As seen, each consumer consumes a specific (most preferred, as defined later) variety from each product line k.  $\varepsilon > 1$  is the elasticity of substitution between product lines. The consumption bundle is a numeraire.

A consumer with total expenditure E who chooses the optimal expenditures across different product lines solves the following optimization problem:

$$\max_{c_k} \left( \log \left( \int_0^1 q_k^{\frac{1}{\varepsilon}} c_k^{\frac{\varepsilon-1}{\varepsilon}} dk \right)^{\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon-1}} - \lambda \left( \int_0^1 p_k c_k - E \right) \right).$$

The first-order conditions with respect to  $c_k$  and  $c_j$  are:

$$\lambda p_k = \frac{c_k^{-\frac{1}{\varepsilon}} q_k^{\frac{1}{\varepsilon}}}{C^2}$$

and

$$\lambda p_j = \frac{c_j^{-\frac{1}{\varepsilon}} q_j^{\frac{1}{\varepsilon}}}{C^2}.$$

Dividing these two FOC's gives:

$$\left(\frac{p_k}{p_j}\right)^{\varepsilon} = \frac{c_j q_k}{c_k q_j},$$

which, after rearranging, gives:

$$p_k c_k = c_j \frac{q_k}{q_j} p_j^{\varepsilon} p_k^{1-\varepsilon}.$$
(B12)

The total expenditure should equal C since aggregate consumption is a numeraire. So,  $E = \int_0^1 p_i c_i = C$ . Integrating (B12), we obtain

$$C = \int_0^1 p_k c_k dk = \frac{c_j}{q_j} p_j^{\varepsilon} \int_0^1 q_k p_k^{1-\varepsilon} dk.$$

Therefore,  $\frac{c_j}{q_j} p_j^{\varepsilon} = C / \int_0^1 q_k p_k^{1-\varepsilon} dk$ , which we can now substitute into (B12):

$$p_k c_k = q_k p_k^{1-\varepsilon} C / \int_0^1 q_k p_k^{1-\varepsilon} dk$$

And since the aggregate consumption basket is a numeraire,  $\int_0^1 q_{kt} p_{kt}^{1-\varepsilon} dk = 1$ .<sup>32</sup> Rewriting and normalizing E = 1 gives us:

$$c_k = q_k p_k^{-\varepsilon},\tag{B13}$$

which is the demand function in (1). There are small notational differences with respect to the main text here. First, the main text omits the product line-specific subscript k since the problem in each product line is the same and, for brevity, we focus on the problem of one product line in the main text. Second, the main text indexes q accordingly to emphasize the consumer and product locations, but here, the generic notation is used instead.

### A.2 Deriving Aggregate Demand

In this section, we derive aggregate demand expression in (2). Recall that the utility of consuming a variety depends on how well the variety j matches the consumer i taste:

$$q(i,j) = \chi - \lambda(1-s) - \mu s|i-j|.$$

A consumer will choose a variety closest to her preference. This way, for a product located at 0, there will be  $2\pi/n$  measure of consumers in  $[-\pi/n, \pi/n]$  who will buy it.

What is the average quality derived by all consumers to whom the variety j is sold,  $\bar{q}_j$ ? Because of symmetry, this average quality is the same for all varieties j, so, for simplicity, we derive the expression for j located at zero and denote this average quality, common to all varieties, by  $\bar{q}$ :

$$\bar{q} = 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{n}} (\chi - \lambda(1-s) - \mu si) di$$
$$= \frac{2\pi}{n} (\chi - \lambda(1-s)) - \mu s \frac{\pi^2}{n^2}.$$

As a result, combining this expression with the demand function in (B13), we obtain the aggregate demand over all varieties:

$$c = n\bar{q}p^{-\varepsilon} = [2\pi(\chi - \lambda(1-s)) - \mu s\frac{\pi^2}{n}]p^{-\varepsilon}.$$

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup>With homothetic preferences, the ideal price index (Dixit-Stiglitz price index)  $P = \left(\int_0^1 q_k p_k^{1-\varepsilon} dk\right)^{\frac{1}{1-\varepsilon}}$  is the minimum cost of buying one unit of aggregate consumption index, such that PC = E. Thus if aggregate consumption is the numeraire, this means that P = 1 and also that  $\int_0^1 q_k p_k^{1-\varepsilon} dk = 1$ .

#### A.3 Product Introduction Following Process Innovation

Let's compare product introduction following foundational and cost-reducing process innovations. The amount of new products introduced after foundational process innovation is  $n^*(s + \Delta s)$  – that is, all the new products are located on a new technological frontier:

$$\left(\frac{1}{\varepsilon}(\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon-1})^{1-\varepsilon}k^{\varepsilon-1}\mu(s+\Delta s)\pi^2\right)^{\gamma/(1+\gamma)}$$

The amount of new products introduced after cost-reducing innovation is  $n^*(k+\Delta k) - n^*(k)$ - these are the additional varieties introduced on the existing TPF ring:

$$\left(\frac{1}{\varepsilon}\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon-1}\right)^{1-\varepsilon}\mu s\pi^2\right)^{\gamma/(1+\gamma)}\left[\left(k+\Delta k\right)^{\frac{\gamma(\varepsilon-1)}{1+\gamma}}-k^{\frac{\gamma(\varepsilon-1)}{1+\gamma}}\right].$$

If the following condition is satisfied, the new product introduction following the foundational innovation is higher than the one following the cost-reducing innovation:

$$\left(1+\frac{\Delta s}{s}\right)^{\frac{\gamma}{1+\gamma}} > \left(1+\frac{\Delta k}{k}\right)^{\frac{\gamma(\varepsilon-1)}{1+\gamma}} - 1.$$

The left-hand side is larger than one. For the right-hand side to be larger than one, we need  $\frac{\Delta k}{k} > 2^{\frac{\gamma(\varepsilon-1)}{1+\gamma}} - 1$ . Substituting  $\gamma = 0.5$  (Acemoglu, Akcigit, Alp, Bloom, and Kerr, 2018) and  $\varepsilon = 5.1$  (Baslandze et al., 2023), we obtain that  $\frac{\Delta k}{k} > 1.57$  which implies empirically implausible cost-reducing innovation step sizes. Hence, this inequality will always hold for empirically relevant cases.

#### A.4 Firm Growth After Foundational Process Innovation

For simplicity and expositional convenience, the main text assumes  $\lambda = \mu$ . The only equation that meaningfully changes as a result of this assumption is (7), so we discuss this equation under a more general case now.

$$\frac{\partial Revenue}{\partial s} = \left(\frac{\varepsilon}{\varepsilon - 1}k^{-1}\right)^{1 - \varepsilon} \left[\underbrace{\frac{2\pi\lambda - \mu\frac{\pi^2}{n}}{\underbrace{\frac{2\pi\lambda - \mu\frac{\pi^2}{n}}{\frac{1}{\varepsilon}}}_{Higher quality (given n)} + \underbrace{\frac{\partial Rev}{\frac{\partial n}{\varepsilon}}}_{More varieties (given p)}}\right]$$

When  $n > \frac{\pi}{2} \frac{\mu}{\lambda}$ , the first component is positive. When  $\mu \leq \lambda$  (so, consumers care about vertical distance more or the same way as the horizontal), this condition holds. If  $\mu > \lambda$ , then n needs to be sufficiently large, so consumers need to be satiated enough with horizontally differentiated products. In such a case, the first term is assured to be positive.

### Appendix B Classifying Process and Product Patents

To construct our process and product innovation measures, we exploit patent office requirements and guidelines for patentees (and their IP lawyers) to carefully choose the wording of patent titles and claims to describe the main subject of the invention. Patent claims define the scope of the protection conferred by a patent. Under the "Guidelines for the Wording of Titles of Invention," WIPO requires that "The patent title should clearly, concisely, and as specifically as possible indicate the main subject to which the invention relates. If the patent document contains claims in different categories (product, process, apparatus, use), this should be evident from the title." Thus, invention titles are carefully scripted to describe the main claims of an invention. The informativeness of the title facilitates an objectively verifiable classification of process and product innovations for over a century across countries.

At the nexus of our new rule-based classification method is the heuristic separation between process and product patents, where the preamble of claims and titles referring to an *activity* (process, method, or use) are classified under process patents, whereas those referring to a *physical entity* (product, device, or apparatus) are classified under product patents. We categorize patents based on their *titles* and *claims* using a "bag-of-words" approach by utilizing an expanding corpus of terms based on the hypernyms of "*activities*" and "*physical entities*" for classification, which does not depend on specific words or predefined word lists. We validate this method with IP experts and patent examiners. Given the long coverage of digitized patent titles (for all patents, from the beginning of patent records), title-based classification allows for every patent to be classified into a product or process patent, while claim-based classification is limited by the availability of digitized claims information.

To overcome the spareness of digitized claim information for international patents, we also use DistilBert (Sanh, Debut, Chaumond, and Wolf, 2019) to classify patent titles based on patent claims. We train the model to use patent titles as input (features) to predict the classification based on all claims (labels) of USPTO patents.

### B.1 Claims-based Classification

In a patent (application), the claims define, in technical terms, the extent of the protection conferred (sought) by a patent. Claims are written in a legalistic structured language, and the use of consistent vocabulary in patent claims facilitate the accurate classification of process innovations using textual analysis. Each claim must be written as a single sentence and contains a preamble, a transitional phrase, and a body. The preamble is a general description of the invention (e.g., method or device), the transitional phrase links it to the body (e.g., of, for, by), and the body identifies steps and elements which the assignee claims as the invention. Claims can be independent or dependent. An independent claim stands on its own, while a dependent claim has meaning only when combined with a claim (in the same patent) it refers to. Claims are informative about the scope and detailed content of the patented invention, while the title provides a high-level description of the invention claimed. For example, the most cited USPTO patent (US4683202A) is entitled "Process for amplifying nucleic acid sequences," and has 21 claims. The first independent claim is "A process for amplifying at least one specific nucleic acid sequence contained in a nucleic acid ..., " followed by the dependent claim "The process of claim 1, wherein steps (b) and (c) are repeated at least once." Another highly cited USPTO patent (US6294274B1) is titled "Oxide thin film." It has 20 claims, 1 independent and 19 dependent claims, where the first claim is "An oxide thin film formed on a substrate, ..." Therefore, we expect classifying patents into process/product using claims and titles to produce generally similar classifications.

The USPTO only started recording patent data in a digital format, which contains structured full texts, in 1976. Pre-1976 patent information has to be parsed from USPTO patent images in an unstructured format and may contain many optical character recognition (OCR) errors. We find that there are substantial mistakes in OCR-ed patent titles prior to 1900, where 36% of OCR-ed titles are different from the title in the patent document. The rest of the patent text contains even higher error rates and unreadable text. We provide classifications for all patents, however we only include post-1900 patents in our analysis.

For each claim (both independent and dependent), we extract the preamble that recites the class of the invention and follow the same procedure as for titles, both described below, to classify each claim into process and product related based on the preambles. There is 86.5% overlap between claim-based and title-based patent classification for the 1976-2020 sample period. We also classify patents using only the first claim and independent claims and the empirical results remain qualitatively similar.

### **B.2** Rule Based Classification Algorithm

This section describes the algorithm to classify process and product patents. The focus is to search for keywords that represent processes or products and define process or product patents based on these keywords.

#### Titles

- 1. For each title, change all characters to lower case and lemmatize all words.
- For each title, remove punctuations and phrases that do not aid in classification such as improvement(s) in, improvement(s) on, improvement(s) of, improvement(s) for, enhancement(s) in, enhancement(s) on, enhancement(s) of, enhancement(s) for.
- 3. For each **title**, split into **partitions** using the conjunction "and." The conjunction "and" cannot be in the middle of two verbs, e.g., moving and folding; and must be written as a

standalone word, e.g., go-and-grab will not be split.

4. For each **partition**, strip off words after prepositions.<sup>33</sup>

[of, for, or, having, derived from, from, combined with, with, using, used, as, to, on, in particular, in, based, via, prepared by, performed by, by, characterized, selected, exhibiting, comprised, comprising, containing, including, comprised, consisting, provide, provided, providing, produced, producing, define, defined, storing, allowing, enabling, adapted, which, that, wherein, whereby, thereby, therein, according to, particular]

- 5. For each **partition** from the last step, define it as product-related if the last word in the **partition** is in the *Product-related hypernym word* net or their minor variations.<sup>34</sup>
- 6. For each **partition** undefined from the last step, define it as process-related if it contains any word(s) that is (are) in the *Process-related hypernym word* net or their minor variations.
- 7. For each **partition** undefined from the last step, define it as product-related.
- 8. For each **title**, if it has only process-related partition(s), define it as a process patent.
- 9. For each **title**, if it has only product-related partition(s), define it as a product patent.
- 10. For each **title**, if it has both process and product partition(s), define it as a patent that has both process and product component(s).

#### Claims

- 1. For each claim, change all characters to lower case and lemmatize all words.
- 2. For each claim, remove punctuations and phrases that do not aid in classification such as (improvement in / on / of / for; enhancement in / on / of / for), see step 2 in previous section.
- 3. If the claim contains "by the process" or "by the method" within the first two sentences, define it as a product-by-process claim.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup>The list provided here illustrates the most common prepositions in the data. Some prepositions are already captured by regular expression. The full code is available from the authors upon demand.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup>The exception is the word "system." When "system" appears by itself, we regard it as process and is handled in the next step, if "system" is coupled with an adjective or noun before it (e.g., computer system, optical system, etc.), we classify it as a product. Our results are robust to classifying all system-related patents as either product or process. This choice is informed from discussions with patent experts.

- 4. For each claim, find the preamble by first striping off words after prepositions, using the same rule as the previous section.
- 5. For each **preamble** from the last step, define the claim as product-related if the last word in the **preamble** is in the *Product-related hypernym word* net or their minor variations.
- 6. For each **preamble** undefined from last step, define the claim as a process claim if it contains any word(s) from the *Process-related hypernym word* net or their minor variations.
- 7. For each **preamble** undefined from last step, define the claim as product claim.

### **Deep-learning Model**

We take advantage of the recent advancement in natural language processing (NLP) techniques to classify patent titles to process-related and product-related inventions, using DistilBert. DistilBert is a successful NLP deep-learning, which is an improved version of the popular BERT model that has achieved several state-of-the-art results in various NLP tasks.<sup>35</sup>

We first classify patents into process and product innovation based on their claims. If all patent claims are classified as process claims based on the rule-based classification, then the patent is defined as a process patent. If all patent claims are classified as product claims based on the rule-based classification, then the patent is defined as a product patent. We train the model to use patent titles as input (features) to predict the classification based on claims (labels). We achieve an 88.7% prediction accuracy, which is considered very high in NLP tasks. For comparison, the breakthrough BERT model achieved an 86.6% accuracy in sentence pairing tasks (to determine whether two sentences are paraphrasing each other) when introduced, which was considered highly successful.

### **B.3** Classification Method Validation

One may quibble on whether the rules-based classification and word selection truly captures process or product innovation. To validate our classification method, we co-operated with patent experts from Maxval Group Inc. (vendor for Google Patents, referred to us by Tech Lead at Google Patents) and patent examiners in IP Australia (IPA).<sup>36</sup> We asked both sets of experts to classify a randomly selected sample of patents based on independent claims.<sup>37</sup> For each of the eight IPC classes (A-H), 100 USPTO patents and 100 EPO patents from 1976 to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup>The classification performance is not sensitive to which BERT variation we use (Bert, Albert, RoBerta and a few other models). We choose DistilBert for its speed. The model is available from Huggingface repository https://huggingface.co/leoliu/pat\_classifier\_distilbert.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup>Founded in 2004, MaxVal Group, Inc. is a Silicon-Valley based provider of IP software and solutions. Their website is located at www.maxval.com. IP Australia is the Australian Patent and Trademark Office.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup>There is an 86% correlation between rule based classification using independent claims and titles, 88.7% correlation using the deep learning approach.

2021 (in total 1,600 patents) were randomly drawn for Maxval Group Inc. For each of the eight IPC classes (A-H), 50 Australian patents (400 in total) were randomly drawn for IP Australia examiners. Each patent is classified independently by the patent experts into process only, product only, or both based on independent claims.

Maxval Group Inc. classified 1,592 patents and IP Australia returned 389 classified patents for a total of 1,887 patents, which are our validation set.<sup>38</sup> We compare the independently classified patents, validation set, with our hypernym rules-based claims classification. There is a 93.3% overlap between our rules-based classification and the validation set classified by IP experts and patent examiners (USPTO 94.5%, EPO 92.8%, IPA 91.5%). The 6.7% error rate comes from three different sources. First, the overall patent classification is different from the individual claim classification. In general, IP experts agree that the terms "means, mechanism, arrangement, measurement system, installation" are processes, however upon reading the totality of the claims they sometimes disagree with how the patent should be classified. They classify these patents as products, even though all the claims are process-based. Second, there are errors in the source documents. For Australian patents, we OCR the PDFs to obtain the claim text, while IP Australia uses their documentations for classification. These two documents are different for a dozen patents. Third, less than 1% of the errors come from parsing the claim preambles.

### Appendix C Patent Similarity Measure

Each patent document is transformed into a high-dimensional vector using TFIDF. Each dimension corresponds to a term — specifically, a word from a global vocabulary comprising all patent documents in Google Patents. We restrict our analysis to words that appear more than 100 times across over 10 million documents to eliminate terms due to misspelling and data errors, after excluding stopwords. This results in a vector of size of 996,522. The TFIDF score serves as the weight for each term in this vector. The similarity between any two vectors can then be calculated using cosine similarity.

To calculate Term Frequency (TF), we measure the frequency of a term t in a document d, as follows:

$$TF(t,d) = \frac{\text{Number of times term } t \text{ appears in document } d}{\text{Total number of terms in document } d}$$

The Inverse Document Frequency (IDF) measures the importance of a term t across a set of documents D:

$$IDF(t, D) = \log \frac{\text{Total number of documents in } D}{\text{Number of documents containing term } t}$$

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup>We also ask them to provide a confidence from 0 to 100 for their level certainty in the classification. Maxval Group Inc. scored all classifications with 100, and IP Australia scored 295 of 389 patents with 100.

We use an IDF trained on the complete corpus of patents, encompassing both those filed before and after the focal patent. This approach differs from Kelly et al. (2021), whose strategy is to avoid under-representing emergent terminologies that could appear in the focal patent, as such terminology could signal groundbreaking innovations, which is different from our objective. The TFIDF vector for each patent document is simply the product of TF and IDF:

$$TFIDF(t, d, D) = TF(t, d) \times IDF(t, D).$$

To calculate patent similarity, we use cosine similarity:

Cosine Similarity
$$(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{B}) = \frac{\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{B}}{\|\mathbf{A}\| \times \|\mathbf{B}\|}$$

where  $\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{B}$  is the dot product of the vectors, and  $\|\mathbf{A}\|$  and  $\|\mathbf{B}\|$  are their magnitudes. Due to the computational burden of storing all similarity pairs, which requires the storage of a 10 million by 10 million matrix, following Kelly et al. (2021), we constrain the data to include only patent pairs with a cosine similarity greater than 0.1. This selection criterion is unlikely to affect our analysis, because our measure focuses is on patents with very high similarity.

Finally, we use all this information to calculate q as:

$$q_{i,t}^{\tau} = \frac{FS_{i,t}^{\tau}}{BS_{i,t}^{-\tau}},$$

where FS is the forward similarity with future patents, and BS is backward similarity with past patents.

### Appendix D Patent Quality Measures

We construct seven common measures of patent quality. These measures can be grouped into two categories: backward-looking (number of claims in a patent, patent scope, backward citations, and originality) and forward-looking (forward citations, generality, and market value).

Backward-looking measures of patent quality capture the relation between a patent and the prior innovation it builds on. We compute four measures: claims, scope, backward citations, and originality. For *claims*, we count the number of claims of each patent. Patent *scope* is defined as the number of unique IPC 4-digit patent classifications assigned to the patent.<sup>39</sup> Backward citation is the number of U.S. patents a focal patent cites. They are used to assess the legitimacy of a patent's claims and the patentability of an innovation. Originality measures the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup>The IPC provides a hierarchical system for the classification of patents according to technology areas. The appropriate IPC symbols are indicated on each patent document and are allotted by the national or regional industrial property office that publishes the patent document. The classification is indispensable for the retrieval of patent documents in the search for "prior art," see Lerner (1994) for more details.

breadth of the technology fields on which the patent relies (Trajtenberg, Henderson, and Jaffe, 1997). It is the Hirschman-Herfindahl Index (HHI) index of the IPC classes of the backward citations of a patent p measured as:

$$Originality_p = 1 - \sum_{j}^{n_p} s_{pj}^2,$$

where  $s_{pj}$  is the percentage of citations made by patent p to patent class j out of the  $n_p$  IPC4 patent classes contained in the patents cited by patent p. A value closer to one implies that a patent has relied on a wide range of patent classes and technology fields, which is more likely to lead to original results (see e.g., Gompers, Lerner, and Scharfstein, 2005).

Forward-looking measures of patent quality capture the ex-post impact of the patent in terms of invention, which we measure by future citations (number and breadth) and the market reaction to a patent. Forward citation is the number of U.S. patents that cite a focal patent. If patent citations spread over several technological fields, the cited patent is considered more "general," because it is used in a wider range of fields (Hall and Trajtenberg, 2004; Layne-Farrar and Lerner, 2011). Generality is defined as the HHI of the IPC classes of all forward citations of patent p measured as:

Generality<sub>p</sub> = 1 - 
$$\sum_{j=1}^{M_t} \left(\frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \frac{T_{ji}^n}{T_i^n}\right)^2$$
,

where  $T_i^n$  is total number of IPC 7-digit classes in patents (indexed by *i*) citing patent *p*.  $T_{ji}^n$  is the total number of IPC 7-digit in the  $j_{th}$  IPC4 class in each *i* and *j* is the cardinal of all IPC4 classes in all *i*.<sup>40</sup> A value closer to one implies that a patent has influenced innovation in a wide range of patent classes.

Market value (referred to as  $\xi$ ) is the private economic value of each patent calculated using stock returns around (3-day abnormal stock market reaction) the patent grant date (Kogan et al., 2017). This data is provided by Kogan et al. (2017) and is only available for U.S. publicly-listed firms with stock price information in CRSP from 1926.

*NPL* is the number of non-patent literature cited by the patent. They refer to any published material, such as research papers, books, articles, conference papers, technical reports, and other academic or scientific documents, that are cited in a patent but are not patents themselves.

*Re-assignments*, as reported by the USPTO, is the number of times a patent has been sold, which can be considered an indicator of the external value of the patent.

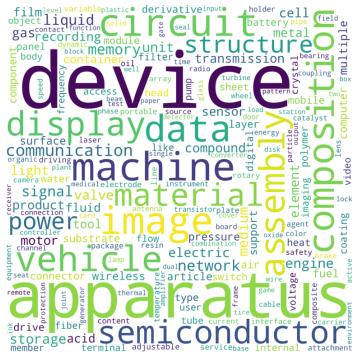
*Renewal* is an indicator variable equal to one if the patent is renewed after 12 years (to have a full patent term of 20 years) and zero otherwise. The renewal rate after 12 years indicates how valuable a patent is to its holder to merit renewal (Lanjouw, Pakes, and Putnam, 1998).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup>This measure is at the IPC4 level but adjusted for the granular distribution within each IPC4.

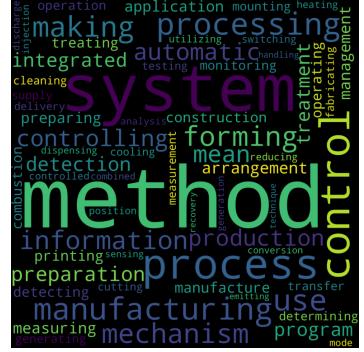
### Appendix E Additional Tables and Figures

#### Figure E1 Word cloud for product- and process-related words

The figure presents the word cloud for all the words used in classifying product and process USPTO patents, based on patent titles from 1900 to 2020.



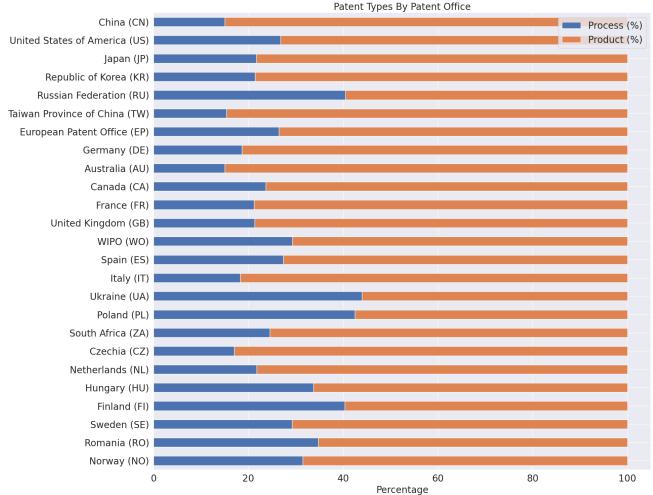
Panel A. Product related



Panel B. Process related

### Figure E2 Process and product patents by patent office

The figure presents the variation of process and product granted patents by intellectual property (IP) office for the common sample period from 1984 to 2020. Process and product patents are classified using patent titles. The data is from PATSTAT, 2020 Autumn edition. We present the top 25 IP offices, which grant the highest number of patents during the sample period from 1984 to 2020. IP offices are sorted by the number of granted patents in the sample. The detailed IP office information is available in Table E5.



# Table E1Google patent information

The table presents the list of variables as obtained from Google Patents.

Variable	Description
Publication_number	Patent publication number
Application_number	Application number, formatted to the patent office format where possible.
Country_code	Country the patent is filed at
Kind_code	Kind code, indicating application, grant, search report, correction, etc.
Application_kind	High-level kind of the application: A=patent; U=utility; P=provision; W= PCT; F=design; T=translation.
Pct_number	Patent Cooperation Treaty number
Family_id	ID indicating the patents shared the same priority claims
Title	
Abstract	
Claims	
Description	
Publication_date	Patent publication date
Filing_date	Patent filing date
Grant_date	Patent grant date
Priority_date	The earliest priority date from the priority claims or the filing date
Priority_claim	The application numbers of the priority claims of this patent
Inventor	List of inventor names
Assignee	List of assignee names
Examiner	List of examiner names
USPC	US patent classification
IPC	International patent classification
CPC	Cooperative patent classification
Citation	List of publications that this patent cites

# Table E2Variable definitions

Variable Name	Abbrev.	Description
Innovation Measures		
	oproc	
Process $(\theta)$	$\theta_{i,t}^{proc}$	Market value of process patents $(\xi)$ aggregated to firm-year scaled by tota
$\mathbf{D} = 1 + (0)$	$_{o}prod$	assets
Product $(\theta)$	$\theta_{i,t}^{prod}$	Market value of product patents $(\xi)$ aggregated to firm-year scaled by tota assets
Patent metrics		
Claims		Number of claims in the patent
Scope		Unique number of IPC 4-digit classifications of a patent
Backward		Backward citations, measured as the number of US patents the pater cites
Originality		HHI index of cited patents' IPC4 classes
Forward		Forward citations, measured as number of US patents citing the patent
Generality		HHI index of citing patents' IPC4 classes
ξ		Market value of patent (Kogan et al., 2017)
NPL		The number of non-patent literature cited by the patent [USPTO]
Re-assignments		The number of times a patent has been sold [USPTO]
Renewal		Indicator variable equal to one if the patent is renewed after 12 years (t
		have a full patent term of 20 years) and zero otherwise [USPTO]
Firm growth		
Profits		Sales minus cost of goods sold [COMPUSTAT: SALE - COGS deflated b CPI]
Capital Stock		[COMPUSTAT: PPEGT deflated by the NIPA price of equipment]
Employment		[COMPUSTAT: EMP]
Total Factor Productivity	TFP	Revenue-based TFP constructed using methodology of Olley and Pake (1996) applied using the procedure in İmrohoroğlu and Tüzel (2014)
Firm characteristics		
Ln(Total Assets)		Natural log of $(1 + \text{Firm's total asset [COMPUSTAT: AT]})$
Ln(Market Cap)		Natural log of total market capitalisation [COMPUSTAT CSHO×PRCC_F]
Tobin's Q		Sum of total assets plus market value of equity minus book value of equit divided by total assets [COMPUSTAT: (AT+CSHO× PRCC_F - CEC / AT)]
Leverage		Firm's total debt divided by total assets [COMPUSTAT: (DLTT - DLC)/AT]
Return on Assets	ROA	Net Income divided by total assets [COMPUSTAT: NI / AT]
Sales Growth		Sales growth from last fiscal year end [COMPUSTAT: $(SALE_t/SALE_{(t-1)}]$
Cash Holdings		[COMPUSTAT: CHE/AT]
Dividends		Firm's total dividends issued [COMPUSTAT: DVT/AT]
Capital Expenditure	CAPX	Capital expenditures divided by total assets [COMPUSTAT: CAPX/AT
Property, Plant, and Equipment	PPE	Property, plant, and equipment divided by asset [COMPUSTAT: PPEN
- v/ / <b>11</b>		T/AT]
R&D	R&D	Research and development expenses divided by total assets [COMPUS TAT: XRD/AT]
Missing R&D		Indicator variable equal to 1 if R&D expense is missing, zero otherwise
Idiosyncratic Volatility	$\sigma_{i,t}$	Sum of squared abnormal returns [CRSP DSF: $\sum_{d \in t} (r_i - r_m)^2$ ]
Abnormal Returns	-,-	Annualized monthly returns minus value-weighted NYSE, AMEX an NASDAQ return

### Table E3Robustness on validation of cost-reducing patents

This table presents validation analysis for the classification of cost-reducing patents. In Panel A, the dependent variables are capital expenditures (CAPX) and property, plant, and equipment (PPE), both expressed as shares of total assets, and the number of employees per million of PPE. In Panel B, the dependent variable is an indicator variable equal to one when cost-reduction terms are mentioned in firms 10-K/Q filings, and zero otherwise. The search terms include the following and their variants: cost-reducing, reduce cost, operational efficiency, efficiency gain, increase productivity, improve productivity, productivity improvement, process efficiency, cost cutting, reduced labor, operational improvement, overhead reduction, efficiency improvement, cost containment, expense control, workflow optimization, cost control, cost minimization, increase efficiency, improve efficiency, efficiency enhancement, and resource optimization. Foundational and cost-reducing patents are defined using the within-firm q-ratio at the 80th percentile. The included control variables are: Ln(Total assets), Tobin's Q, cash flow, R&D expenditure, and a missing R&D indicator. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period for Panel A is 1976 to 2020, and 1993 to 2020 for Panel B, when 10-K/Q electronic filings are available.

		1976 - 70th			1976 - 90th			1950 - 80th	
	EMP/PPE	CAPX/AT	PPE/AT	EMP/PPE	CAPX/AT	PPE/AT	EMP/PPE	CAPX/AT	PPE/AT
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Ln(Foundational Stock)	0.002	$0.098^{***}$	0.078	0.001	$0.061^{**}$	-0.047	0.001	$0.086^{***}$	0.045
	(1.57)	(4.74)	(1.29)	(0.83)	(2.24)	(-0.61)	(0.92)	(3.88)	(0.72)
Ln(Cost-reducing Stock)	$-0.011^{***}$	-0.088***	$-0.157^{***}$	-0.007***	-0.009	-0.046	-0.008***	-0.056***	$-0.120^{**}$
	(-6.28)	(-4.47)	(-2.89)	(-4.39)	(-0.49)	(-0.90)	(-5.36)	(-2.95)	(-2.27)
Ln(Product Stock)	-0.001	-0.005	$0.245^{**}$	-0.004	-0.038	$0.204^{**}$	-0.002	-0.023	$0.223^{**}$
	(-0.40)	(-0.13)	(2.43)	(-1.41)	(-1.01)	(1.99)	(-1.01)	(-0.61)	(2.17)
Controls	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Year FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Firm FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Obs.	148,220	151,774	153,370	148,220	151,774	153,370	149,004	152,613	154,219
Adj. $R^2$	0.84	0.55	0.87	0.84	0.55	0.87	0.84	0.55	0.87

#### Panel A. Accounting outcomes

Panel	В.	Company	reports	10K/Qs

	70th	90th
	(1)	(2)
Ln(Foundational)	-0.001	-0.004
	(-0.27)	(-0.63)
Ln(Cost-reducing)	$0.016^{***}$	$0.012^{**}$
	(3.13)	(2.30)
Ln(Product)	-0.015***	-0.013***
	(-3.21)	(-2.81)
Controls		
Year FE	<b>,</b>	<b>,</b>
Firm FE	· √	√
Obs.	127,519	127,519
Adj. $R^2$	0.45	0.45

# Table E4Foundational processes and scientific publications

This table presents the relation between firm scientific publications and heterogeneous innovations. The dependent variable is the number of scientific papers, measured by the papers linked to patents. We estimate the following Poisson regression:

$$E(New \ Paper_{i,t+\tau}) = Exp(\alpha_0 + \beta_{1,\tau} ln(1 + P_{i,t}^{found}) + \beta_{2,\tau} ln(1 + P_{i,t}^{cost \ red}) + \beta_{3,\tau} ln(1 + P_{i,t}^{prod}) + \Gamma X'_{i,t} + \alpha_i + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t}).$$

Firm scientific publications are obtained from Reliance on Science (https://relianceonscience.org/ patent-paper-pairs).  $X'_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables which includes ln(Total Assets) and R&D intensity,  $\alpha_i$  are firm fixed effects and  $\delta_t$  are time fixed effects. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5
Ln(Foundational Stock)	0.559***	0.585***	$0.581^{***}$	$0.561^{***}$	0.525***
	(10.05)	(10.82)	(11.01)	(10.28)	(9.32)
Ln(Cost-reducing Stock)	-0.025	-0.099*	$-0.147^{***}$	-0.205***	$-0.234^{***}$
	(-0.37)	(-1.67)	(-2.72)	(-3.84)	(-4.21)
Ln(Product Stock)	-0.077	-0.128	-0.160	-0.141	-0.159
	(-0.63)	(-1.06)	(-1.38)	(-1.18)	(-1.31)
Ln(Total Asset)	$0.276^{***}$	$0.247^{***}$	$0.219^{***}$	$0.217^{***}$	$0.213^{***}$
	(4.01)	(3.76)	(3.38)	(3.25)	(2.93)
Controls	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Year FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Firm FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Obs.	23,749	22,036	20,465	18,819	17,209

# Table E5International process and product patents by patent office

The table presents the share of process and product patents defined using titles for PATSTAT data by IP office. Countries must have at least 10 years growth and patent data. *Process* % is the share of patents classified as process patents using English patent titles, *Product* % is the share of patents classified as product patents using English patent titles, *Total Patents* is the total number of granted patents. *PWT First Year* is the first year with GDP information in Penn World Tables, *PATSTAT First* is the year of the first English patent information in PATSTAT, and *Year Last* is the last year with data PWT or PATSTAT information, whichever ends first.

Patent Office	Process	Product	Total	Claims		Ye	ar
	(%)	(%)	Patents	Information	PWT	First PATSTAT	Last PWT/PATSTAT
China	15.0	85.0	17,150,795	Not Reported	1956	1984	2019
United States (Google Patent)	31.0	68.9	6,540,967	Available	1950 1950	1954	2019
Japan	23.1	76.9	3,948,797	Not Reported	1950 1954	1946	2019
Korea	21.5	78.5	2,065,781	Not Reported	1957	1968	2019
Germany	18.6	81.4	2,026,937	Not Reported	1954	1889	2014
Russian Federation	35.9	64.1	1,870,229	Not Reported	1994	1983	2019
France	20.6	79.4	1,550,841	Not Reported	1954	1902	2017
United Kingdom	19.8	80.2	1,178,560	Not Reported	1954	1782	2019
Taiwan	15.4	84.6	778,736	Not Reported	1955	1983	2019
European Patent Office (EPO)	26.6	73.4	732,046	By Crawling	NA	1978	2019
Spain	28.4	71.6	$705,\!665$	Not Reported	1954	1907	2019
Canada	20.2	79.8	474,696	Not Reported	1954	1800	2019
Switzerland	18.1	81.9	385,891	Not Reported	1954	1955	2014
Australia	15.1	84.9	373,270	Not Reported	1954	1904	2019
Italy	18.6	81.4	312,517	Not Reported	1954	1962	2018
Austria	24.2	75.8	296,738	Not Reported	1954	1969	2019
World Intellectual Property Office (WIPO)	29.2	70.8	$174,\!805$	Not Reported	NA	1978	2019
Belgium	26.3	73.7	$151,\!054$	Not Reported	1954	1926	2009
Poland	40.9	59.1	104,270	Not Reported	1974	1969	2019
Denmark	24.0	76.0	98,030	Not Reported	1954	1964	2019
Ukraine	43.7	56.3	97,335	Not Reported	1994	1975	2019
South Africa	23.9	76.1	85,035	Not Reported	1954	1950	2019
Finland	38.9	61.1	81,644	Not Reported	1954	1973	2019
Netherlands	21.8	78.2	56,019	Not Reported	1954	1916	2019
Romania	35.8	64.2	44,663	Not Reported	1964	1900	2019
Greece	24.5	75.5	41,837	Not Reported	1955	1961	2019
Hungary	35.9	64.1	41,699	Not Reported	1974	1966	2019
Czechia	17.0	83.0	40,843	Not Reported	1994	1966	2019
Sweden Norway	29.2 30.6	$70.8 \\ 69.4$	40,124 32,724	Not Reported Not Reported	$1954 \\ 1954$	1908 2002	2019 2019
Brazil	22.5	09.4 77.5	32,724 32,240	Not Reported	$1954 \\ 1954$	2002 1996	2019 2017
Argentina	22.5	78.2	29,322	Not Reported	1954 1954	1990	1994
Bulgaria	31.0	69.0	23,322 27,443	Not Reported	1954 1974	1972	2019
Turkey	21.0	79.0	26,509	Not Reported	1954	2005	2019
India	39.7	60.3	26,362	Not Reported	1954	1912	2019
Mexico	32.7	67.3	19,793	Not Reported	1954	1983	2019
Israel	32.9	67.1	15,567	Not Reported	1954	1958	2019
Portugal	32.2	67.8	14,834	Not Reported	1954	1971	2019
Ireland	25.6	74.4	13,355	Not Reported	1954	1928	2019
Philippines	23.9	76.1	11,772	Not Reported	1954	1966	2019
Malaysia	30.3	69.7	7,267	Not Reported	1959	1953	2017
Slovenia	21.6	78.4	6,612	Not Reported	1994	1974	2019
Hong Kong	12.9	87.1	6,370	Not Reported	1964	1971	2019
Slovakia	27.3	72.7	5,542	Not Reported	1994	1978	2019
Moldova	52.5	47.5	5,471	Not Reported	1994	1985	2019
Luxembourg	27.0	73.0	5,434	Not Reported	1954	1976	2019
Latvia	35.1	64.9	3,399	Not Reported	1994	1992	2019
Egypt	32.2	67.8	3,029	Not Reported	1954	1967	2013
Lithuania	29.7	70.3	2,588	Not Reported	1994	1992	2019
Croatia	16.8	83.2	2,045	Not Reported	1994	1992	2019
Estonia	26.5	73.5	1,642	Not Reported	1994	1996 1007	2019
Serbia	18.2	81.8	1,443	Not Reported	1994	1997	2019
Jordan	31.4	68.6 70.7	1,236	Not Reported	1958	1968	2019
Iceland	29.3	70.7	1,200	Not Reported	1954	2000	2019
Zimbabwe Saudi Arabia	$28.9 \\ 26.3$	71.1 73.7	892 427	Not Reported Not Reported	1958 1074	1978 1980	1994 2014
Malta	20.3 20.7	73.7 79.3	427 305	Not Reported Not Reported	$1974 \\ 1958$	1989 1968	2014 2011
Maita Tajikistan	20.7 49.3		305 253	Not Reported	1958 1994	1968 1992	2011 2007
rajikistali	49.3	50.7	203	not reported	1994	1992	2007

## Table E6Cross-country growth and foundational processes

This table present the relation between GDP and TFP growth and foundational processes. We estimate crosscountry growth regressions of the form:

$$\ln(Y_{c,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{c,t}) = \alpha_0 + \beta_{,\tau} \frac{\text{Foundational}_{c,t}}{\text{Product}_{c,t} + \text{Cost reducing}_{c,t}} + \gamma \ln(Y_{c,t}) + \Lambda X_{c,t}' + \alpha_c + \delta_t + \epsilon_{c,t+\tau}$$

where Y represents the growth measures of real GDP per capita and TFP. Foundational is the number of foundational process patents, Product is the number of product patents, and Cost reducing is the number of cost reducing patents filed in country c in year t. X is a vector of control variables which includes the human capital index and labor share. We estimate from  $\tau = 1$  to  $\tau = 5$ . The foundational and cost reduction patents are identified using patent families with foundational/cost reduction patents in the USPTO. The GDP and TFP data are from the Penn World Tables. The sample period is 1954 to 2019. We consider a foreign patent as foundational if it belongs to the same family as a foundational US patent. Other foreign patents are identified by their inclusion in at least one patent family with a public firm's US patent.

t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5
 (1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

Found / (Prod. $+$ Cost)	$0.819^{**}$	$1.688^{**}$	$1.970^{**}$	$2.203^{*}$	1.776
	(2.00)	(2.05)	(2.40)	(1.90)	(1.33)
Labour Share	0.000	$0.000^{*}$	$0.000^{**}$	$0.000^{**}$	$0.000^{***}$
	(1.33)	(1.67)	(2.02)	(2.35)	(2.59)
Capital Share	0.001***	0.003***	0.006***	0.008***	0.011***
	(2.97)	(3.61)	(4.35)	(5.17)	(5.99)
Log GDP	-1.101***	-2.889***	-5.026***	$-7.431^{***}$	-9.943***
	(-2.75)	(-4.29)	(-5.26)	(-6.13)	(-6.80)
Year FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Country FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Obs.	1,380	1,358	1,336	1,314	1,292
$R^2$	0.33	0.38	0.42	0.47	0.52

Panel A. GDP Growth

Panel B. TFP Growth

$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
Labour Share         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000         0.000	Found / (Prod. $+$ Cost)	$0.837^{**}$	$1.328^{**}$	$1.364^{**}$	$1.569^{*}$	0.820
		(2.24)	(2.03)	(2.13)	(1.69)	(0.76)
(0.87) $(0.08)$ $(1.15)$ $(1.24)$ $(1.40)$	Labour Share	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
(0.07) $(0.96)$ $(1.15)$ $(1.54)$ $(1.40)$		(0.87)	(0.98)	(1.15)	(1.34)	(1.40)
Capital Share 0.001 0.001* 0.002** 0.003*** 0.004*	Capital Share	0.001	$0.001^{*}$	0.002**	0.003***	0.004***
(1.64) (1.95) (2.33) (2.71) (3.15)		(1.64)	(1.95)	(2.33)	(2.71)	(3.15)
Log TFP $-2.577^{***}$ $-5.863^{***}$ $-9.274^{***}$ $-12.814^{***}$ $-16.393^{*}$	Log TFP	-2.577***	-5.863***	-9.274***	-12.814***	-16.393***
(-3.86) $(-5.76)$ $(-6.42)$ $(-7.36)$ $(-8.18)$		(-3.86)	(-5.76)	(-6.42)	(-7.36)	(-8.18)
Year FE $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$	Year FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Country FE $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$	Country FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Obs. 1.380 1.358 1.336 1.314 1.292	Obs.	1.380	1.358	1.336	1.314	1.292
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		,	,	,	,	,

# Table E7Firm growth — process and product patents, claims-based

The table presents relation between process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes, where atents are classified using patent claims not titles. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model:

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
				D 14						
$\overline{\mathbf{D}}$	0.000***	0.000***	0.007***	Panel A 0.023***	$\frac{1. Profits}{0.027^{***}}$	0.031***	0.032***	0.032***	0.099***	0.033***
Process $(\theta)$	$0.008^{***}$	0.020***	0.027***						0.033***	
$\mathbf{D} = 1 + (0)$	(2.78)	(3.92)	(3.97)	(2.75)	(3.18)	(3.48)	(3.33)	(3.15)	(2.93)	(3.07)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.008	0.007	$0.015^{*}$	$0.014^{*}$	0.013	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018
	(2.89)	(1.42)	(0.88)	(1.89)	(1.66)	(1.47)	(1.27)	(1.43)	(1.31)	(1.64)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
				Panel	B. Sales					
Process $(\theta)$	0.005*	0.018***	0.021***	0.020***	$0.025^{***}$	0.027***	0.031***	0.031***	0.028***	0.032***
1 100055 (0)	(1.65)	(4.05)	(3.93)	(3.46)	(3.57)	(3.64)	(3.99)	(4.08)	(3.24)	(3.62)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.009**	0.009*	0.013**	0.009	(0.04) 0.010	0.006	0.008	(0.24) 0.010	0.010
1100000000	(3.71)	(2.29)	(1.77)	(2.10)	(1.28)	(1.31)	(0.79)	(1.07)	(1.10)	(1.08)
	(0.11)	(2.23)	(1.11)	(2.10)	(1.20)	(1.01)	(0.13)	(1.07)	(1.10)	(1.00)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
				Panel C	. Capital					
Process $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.014***	0.018***	0.022***	0.026***	0.027***	0.026***	0.024***	0.026***	0.027***
	(2.77)	(3.97)	(4.76)	(5.27)	(5.29)	(5.06)	(4.36)	(3.79)	(3.82)	(3.72)
Product $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.015***	0.019***	0.020***	0.020***	0.020***	0.020***	0.021***	0.021***	0.019**
	(4.04)	(5.10)	(5.09)	(4.64)	(3.50)	(3.17)	(2.96)	(2.88)	(2.63)	(2.31)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
				D 1 D 1						
	0.005444	0.011***		Panel D. H	1 0		0.000***	0.010***	0.000++++	0.001+++
Process $(\theta)$	0.005***	0.011***	0.014***	0.015***	0.019***	0.020***	0.020***	0.019***	0.020***	0.021***
$\mathbf{D} = 1 + \langle 0 \rangle$	(2.81)	(4.25)	(4.03)	(4.22)	(4.65)	(4.68)	(4.09)	(3.59)	(3.54)	(3.51)
Product $(\theta)$	0.006***	0.010***	$0.012^{***}$	$0.012^{***}$	$0.009^{**}$	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.008	0.007
	(4.53)	(4.17)	(3.44)	(3.15)	(2.02)	(1.26)	(1.28)	(1.27)	(1.34)	(1.17)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			D		actor Des 1	u otionit.				
Process $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.016***	0.015***	$\frac{E. \ Total \ F}{0.012^{***}}$	$\frac{actor\ Proa}{0.015^{***}}$	$\frac{uctivity}{0.017^{***}}$	0.018***	0.018***	0.018***	0.021***
1 100ess (0)	(4.47)	(4.23)	(3.97)	(2.71)	(3.27)	(3.21)	(3.48)	(3.93)	(3.82)	(4.36)
Product (0)	(4.47) $0.011^{***}$	(4.23) $0.013^{***}$	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· /	· /	· /	· /	· /
Product $(\theta)$			0.003	0.007	0.008	0.006	0.004	0.006	0.010	0.009
	(3.62)	(4.21)	(0.34)	(1.02)	(1.26)	(0.90)	(0.61)	(0.97)	(1.52)	(1.38)
Obs.	98,859	88,409	79,714	72,084	65,481	$59,\!556$	54,412	49,688	45,421	41,640

## Table E8Firm growth and innovation heterogeneity

The table presents the relation between process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes, accounting for breakthrough and other product patents. We present coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model:

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t}$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*, foundational/cost reducing/breakthrough/other product patents) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables: log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. t-statistics are adjusted for clustered standard errors at firm level. \*\*\*, \*\* indicates significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is from 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Par	nel A. Profi	te					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.008**	0.012**	0.011**	0.012*	0.014*	0.013*	0.013	0.014	0.014	0.012
r roccss, roundational (b)	(2.43)	(2.51)	(1.99)	(1.93)	(1.95)	(1.73)	(1.63)	(1.59)	(1.50)	(1.28)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.005	0.010**	0.021***	0.016**	0.011	0.012	0.012	0.013	0.015	0.015
1 1000000; 0000 100000ing (0)	(1.53)	(2.03)	(2.80)	(2.04)	(1.26)	(1.28)	(1.01)	(1.17)	(1.13)	(1.32)
Product, breakthrough	0.014***	0.023***	0.029***	0.033***	0.034***	· /	· /	· · ·	· · ·	0.039***
	(2.85)	(3.71)	(4.09)	(3.73)	(3.64)	(3.85)	(3.59)	(2.79)	(1.91)	(3.16)
Product, other	0.006	0.001	-0.010	-0.000	0.004	0.005	0.007	0.014	0.017	0.015
	(1.08)	(0.12)	(-0.85)	(-0.02)	(0.33)	(0.38)	(0.46)	(0.89)	(0.99)	(0.97)
Obs.	157,269	141,355	127,474	115,291	104,527	94,961	86,483	78,832	71,951	65,742
	,	,	Pa	nel B. Sale	s	,	,	,	,	· · · · ·
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.003	$0.006^{*}$	$0.008^{*}$	0.010**	0.012**	0.015***	* 0.014**	0.011**	0.012**	0.012**
	(1.25)	(1.85)	(1.87)	(2.04)	(2.28)	(2.59)	(2.35)	(1.96)	(2.14)	(2.02)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	$0.006^{**}$	$0.010^{*}$	$0.014^{*}$	$0.013^{*}$	0.010	0.006	0.004	0.005	0.008	0.005
	(2.32)	(1.89)	(1.66)	(1.75)	(1.04)	(0.63)	(0.29)	(0.46)	(0.72)	(0.46)
Product, breakthrough	$0.015^{***}$	$0.023^{***}$	$0.027^{***}$	$0.027^{***}$	$0.029^{***}$	0.029***	* 0.031***	0.033***	* 0.026**	$0.035^{***}$
	(4.30)	(4.45)	(3.95)	(3.49)	(3.28)	(3.34)	(3.72)	(3.82)	(2.49)	(3.93)
Product, other	0.003	0.003	-0.002	0.003	0.000	0.007	0.006	0.011	0.011	0.011
	(0.86)	(0.61)	(-0.27)	(0.31)	(0.04)	(0.57)	(0.47)	(0.90)	(0.73)	(0.80)
Obs.	157,269	141,355	127,474	115,291	104,527	94,961	86,483	78,832	71,951	65,742
				el C. Capit						
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.002	$0.006^{*}$	$0.009^{**}$	$0.013^{**}$	$0.015^{**}$	$0.017^{**}$	$0.019^{***}$	0.020***	* 0.020***	$0.020^{**}$
	(1.30)	(1.82)	(2.12)	(2.34)	(2.41)	(2.52)	(2.60)	(2.59)	(2.64)	(2.56)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	$0.003^{**}$	$0.007^{**}$	$0.011^{**}$	$0.011^{**}$	0.010	0.009	0.004	0.002	0.005	0.005
	(1.99)	(2.48)	(2.37)	(2.02)	(1.62)	(1.18)	(0.40)	(0.23)	(0.50)	(0.53)
Product, breakthrough	$0.011^{***}$	$0.022^{***}$	$0.027^{***}$	$0.031^{***}$	$0.036^{***}$		* 0.039***			$0.043^{***}$
	(5.09)	(5.68)	(5.68)	(5.33)	(5.47)	(5.53)	(5.50)	(5.29)	(4.77)	(4.87)
Product, other	$0.006^{***}$	$0.010^{**}$	$0.013^{**}$	$0.015^{**}$	0.014	0.014	0.016	0.016	0.015	0.010
	(3.03)	(2.32)	(2.25)	(2.11)	(1.37)	(1.30)	(1.36)	(1.36)	(1.26)	(0.89)
Obs.	157,269	141,355	127,474	115,291	104,527	94,961	86,483	78,832	71,951	65,742
			Panel.	1 0	ment					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.002	$0.005^{**}$	$0.008^{**}$	$0.009^{**}$	$0.009^{**}$	$0.011^{**}$	$0.012^{**}$	$0.013^{***}$	* 0.014***	0.015***
	(1.34)	(1.99)	(2.34)	(2.41)	(2.37)	(2.45)	(2.53)	(2.65)	(2.78)	(2.77)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	$0.004^{***}$	$0.006^{**}$	$0.009^{**}$	$0.010^{**}$	$0.011^{**}$	0.010	0.008	0.005	0.007	0.006
	(2.62)	(2.28)	(2.29)	(2.14)	(2.18)	(1.64)	(1.15)	(0.71)	(0.96)	(0.81)
Product, breakthrough	$0.009^{***}$	$0.014^{***}$	$0.016^{***}$	$0.017^{***}$	$0.018^{***}$	0.019***	* 0.019***	0.019***	* 0.018**	$0.018^{**}$
	(4.53)	(4.90)	(4.43)	(4.06)	(3.86)	(3.80)	(3.55)	(3.12)	(2.56)	(2.44)
Product, other	$0.004^{*}$	$0.008^{**}$	0.007	0.008	0.005	0.002	0.003	0.005	0.006	0.006
	(1.90)	(2.11)	(1.39)	(1.28)	(0.65)	(0.25)	(0.31)	(0.59)	(0.72)	(0.72)
Obs.	157,269	141,355	127,474	115,291	104,527	94,961	86,483	78,832	71,951	65,742
			anel E. Tot			, ,				
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	$0.004^{**}$	0.004	0.010***	$0.008^{**}$	$0.006^{*}$	$0.006^{*}$	0.007**	0.007**	0.005	0.006**
	(2.07)	(1.56)	(2.60)	(2.01)	(1.83)	(1.92)	(2.18)	(2.17)	(1.53)	(2.01)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	$0.005^{*}$	$0.008^{*}$	0.003	0.007	0.009	0.006	0.006	$0.009^{*}$	$0.012^{**}$	$0.013^{**}$
	(1.93)	(1.79)	(0.56)	(1.43)	(1.51)	(0.81)	(0.86)	(1.72)	(2.19)	(2.36)
Product, breakthrough	$0.011^{***}$	$0.014^{***}$	0.004	0.009	$0.015^{**}$	$0.019^{***}$	* 0.017***	0.011*	$0.017^{***}$	$0.015^{***}$
	(3.59)	(3.10)	(0.58)	(1.19)	(2.39)	(3.05)	(2.86)	(1.69)	(2.98)	(2.83)
Product, other	$0.015^{***}$	$0.015^{***}$	$0.015^{**}$	0.007	0.006	0.003	0.007	$0.013^{*}$	0.011	$0.013^{*}$
	(4.59)	(2.96)	(2.39)	(1.12)	(1.04)	(0.42)	(0.90)	(1.79)	(1.22)	(1.78)
Obs.	101,125	90,521	81,677	73,929	67,210	61,187	55,939	51,101	46,717	42,810
	/	/	1	,	/	/	,	/	,	· · · · · ·

#### Table E9

#### Firm growth and foundational processes - robustness with cross-firm Q

The table presents relation between foundational, cost-reduction process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes, for foundational patents defined using similarity across all listed firms. Patents are classified using titles. We present the coefficients  $(\beta_{\tau})$  from estimations of the following model

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*, foundational/cost reducing/product patents) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			D	14 0	C1					
$\overline{\mathbf{D}}$	0.010***	0.013***	0.018***	nel A. Proj 0.019***		0.010***	0.000***	0.023***	0.009***	0.025***
Process, foundational $(\theta)$									0.023***	
D ( ) ( ()	(5.24)	(3.92)	(4.52)	(4.21)	(3.87)	(3.57)	(3.41)	(3.56)	(2.80)	(3.17)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	-0.001	0.008**	0.013**	0.005	0.007	0.007	0.006	0.002	0.002	0.002
	(-0.31)	(2.09)	(2.29)	(0.76)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(0.68)	(0.29)	(0.26)	(0.32)
Product $(\theta)$	0.012***	0.011**	0.007	0.017**	0.018**	0.020**	0.020**	0.025**	0.025**	0.028**
	(3.61)	(2.32)	(0.88)	(2.25)	(2.18)	(2.17)	(2.02)	(2.14)	(1.99)	(2.33)
	154 140	100.404	104 700	110.005	100.005	00.014	04.070	<b>F</b> A <b>F</b> 00	<b>7</b> 0.000	64.010
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Pa	nel B. Sal	<i>00</i>					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.013***	0.015***	0.017***		0.024***	0.023***	0.022***	0.022***	0.021***
1 10cess, 10undational $(0)$	(3.73)	(4.32)	(4.09)	(4.35)	(4.42)	(4.77)	(4.32)	(4.00)	(3.34)	(3.24)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	-0.001	0.009**	(4.09) 0.010	0.005	0.005	-0.000	-0.002	-0.003	(3.34)	(3.24) 0.002
Trocess, cost-reducing (0)	(-0.55)	(2.00)	(1.61)	(1.09)	(0.77)	(-0.00)	(-0.25)		(-0.11)	(0.24)
$D_{n-1} d_{n-1} (0)$	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	(-0.38)	( )	( )
Product $(\theta)$	0.011***		$0.010^{*}$	$0.015^{**}$	$0.013^{*}$	$0.018^{**}$	$0.018^{**}$	$0.023^{**}$	$0.020^{*}$	$0.022^{**}$
	(4.58)	(2.68)	(1.90)	(2.40)	(1.70)	(2.05)	(2.15)	(2.50)	(1.88)	(2.09)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
005.	104,140	100,424	124,105	112,000	102,000	52,044	04,210	10,150	10,000	04,010
			Par	nel C. Cap	ital					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004***	0.010***	0.015***	0.018***		0.024***	0.025***	0.026***	0.027***	0.027***
	(2.60)	(4.19)	(4.63)	(4.75)	(4.97)	(5.33)	(5.26)	(5.14)	(5.01)	(4.85)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.004*	0.005*	0.006**	0.005*	0.004	0.002	-0.001	-0.003	-0.003	-0.002
11000000; 0000 1000001ig (0)	(1.66)	(1.85)	(2.28)	(1.70)	(1.13)	(0.55)	(-0.24)	(-0.56)	(-0.58)	(-0.36)
Product $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.016***	0.021***	0.025***	( )		· /	· /	0.029***	0.027***
rioduce (b)	(4.49)	(5.40)	(5.43)	(5.06)	(3.99)	(3.76)	(3.59)	(3.43)	(3.22)	(2.96)
	(1110)	(0110)	(0.10)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.10)	(0.00)	(0.10)	(0.22)	(2.00)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
			Panel	D. Employ						
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004***	0.006***	0.010***	0.014***	0.016***	0.017***	0.017***	0.016***	0.017***	0.018***
	(2.63)	(3.17)	(4.02)	(4.60)	$(A \neg \neg \neg)$	(F 10)	(1.0C)	$(1 \ 17)$	(1.00)	(4.26)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$			(4.02)	(4.00)	(4.77)	(5.16)	(4.96)	(4.47)	(4.28)	(11-0)
roccos, cost-reducing (0)	0.003	0.007***	0.007***	(4.00) $0.005^*$	(4.77) 0.005	(5.16) 0.004	(4.96) 0.003	(4.47) 0.002	(4.28) 0.002	0.002
ribeess, cost-reducing (b)	0.003 (1.64)	( )	( )			( )	· · ·	· /	· /	· · ·
,		0.007***	0.007***	$0.005^{*}$	0.005 (1.61)	0.004	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.002
,	(1.64)	$0.007^{***}$ (2.79)	$0.007^{***}$ (2.73)	$0.005^{*}$ (1.71)	0.005 (1.61)	0.004 (1.15) 0.010*	0.003 (0.72) 0.011*	0.002 (0.41)	0.002 (0.50)	0.002 (0.46)
,	(1.64) $0.007^{***}$	0.007*** (2.79) 0.011***	0.007*** (2.73) 0.012***	$0.005^{*}$ (1.71) $0.013^{***}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005 \\ (1.61) \\ 0.012^{**} \end{array}$	0.004 (1.15)	0.003 (0.72)	0.002 (0.41) 0.013*	0.002 (0.50) 0.013**	0.002 (0.46) $0.012^*$
Product $(\theta)$	(1.64) $0.007^{***}$	0.007*** (2.79) 0.011***	0.007*** (2.73) 0.012***	$0.005^{*}$ (1.71) $0.013^{***}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005 \\ (1.61) \\ 0.012^{**} \end{array}$	0.004 (1.15) 0.010*	0.003 (0.72) 0.011*	0.002 (0.41) 0.013*	0.002 (0.50) 0.013**	0.002 (0.46) $0.012^*$
Product $(\theta)$	(1.64) $0.007^{***}$ (4.64)	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***} \\ (2.79) \\ 0.011^{***} \\ (4.10) \\ 138,424 \end{array}$	0.007*** (2.73) 0.012*** (3.46) 124,709	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.71) \\ 0.013^{***} \\ (3.36) \\ \hline 112,685 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005 \\ (1.61) \\ 0.012^{**} \\ (2.43) \\ 102,065 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004 \\ (1.15) \\ 0.010^{*} \\ (1.88) \\ 92,644 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.003 \\ (0.72) \\ 0.011^* \\ (1.89) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (0.41) \\ 0.013^{*} \\ (1.93) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (0.50) \\ 0.013^{**} \\ (1.99) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (0.46) \\ 0.012^* \\ (1.92) \end{array}$
Product (θ) Obs.	$(1.64) \\ 0.007^{***} \\ (4.64) \\ 154,143$	0.007*** (2.79) 0.011*** (4.10) 138,424	0.007*** (2.73) 0.012*** (3.46) 124,709 anel E. Tot	0.005* (1.71) 0.013*** (3.36) 112,685 tal Factor	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005 \\ (1.61) \\ 0.012^{**} \\ (2.43) \\ \hline 102,065 \\ \hline Productivity \end{array}$	0.004 (1.15) 0.010* (1.88) 92,644 y	0.003 (0.72) 0.011* (1.89) 84,273	0.002 (0.41) 0.013* (1.93) 76,798	0.002 (0.50) 0.013** (1.99) 70,063	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002\\ (0.46)\\ 0.012^{*}\\ (1.92)\\ \hline 64,013 \end{array}$
Product (θ) Obs.	$(1.64) \\ 0.007^{***} \\ (4.64) \\ 154,143 \\ \hline \\ 0.004^{*}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***} \\ (2.79) \\ 0.011^{***} \\ (4.10) \\ \hline 138,424 \\ \hline P \\ \hline 0.003 \end{array}$	0.007*** (2.73) 0.012*** (3.46) <u>124,709</u> <u>anel E. Toi</u> 0.009**	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.71) \\ 0.013^{***} \\ (3.36) \\ \hline 112,685 \\ \hline tal\ Factor \\ 0.008^{**} \end{array}$	0.005 (1.61) 0.012** (2.43) 102,065 Productivity 0.007**	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004\\ (1.15)\\ 0.010^{*}\\ (1.88)\\ \hline 92,644\\ \hline y\\ \hline 0.009^{**}\\ \end{array}$	0.003 (0.72) 0.011* (1.89) 84,273	0.002 (0.41) 0.013* (1.93) 76,798	0.002 (0.50) 0.013** (1.99) 70,063 0.009**	0.002 (0.46) 0.012* (1.92) 64,013
Product (θ) Obs.	$(1.64) \\ 0.007^{***} \\ (4.64) \\ 154,143$	0.007*** (2.79) 0.011*** (4.10) 138,424	0.007*** (2.73) 0.012*** (3.46) 124,709 anel E. Tot	0.005* (1.71) 0.013*** (3.36) 112,685 tal Factor	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005 \\ (1.61) \\ 0.012^{**} \\ (2.43) \\ \hline 102,065 \\ \hline Productivity \end{array}$	0.004 (1.15) 0.010* (1.88) 92,644 y	0.003 (0.72) 0.011* (1.89) 84,273	0.002 (0.41) 0.013* (1.93) 76,798	0.002 (0.50) 0.013** (1.99) 70,063	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002\\ (0.46)\\ 0.012^{*}\\ (1.92)\\ \hline 64,013 \end{array}$
Product (θ) Obs. Process, foundational (θ)	$(1.64) \\ 0.007^{***} \\ (4.64) \\ 154,143 \\ \hline \\ 0.004^{*}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***} \\ (2.79) \\ 0.011^{***} \\ (4.10) \\ \hline 138,424 \\ \hline P \\ \hline 0.003 \end{array}$	0.007*** (2.73) 0.012*** (3.46) <u>124,709</u> <u>anel E. Toi</u> 0.009**	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.71) \\ 0.013^{***} \\ (3.36) \\ \hline 112,685 \\ \hline tal\ Factor \\ 0.008^{**} \end{array}$	0.005 (1.61) 0.012** (2.43) 102,065 Productivity 0.007**	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004\\ (1.15)\\ 0.010^{*}\\ (1.88)\\ \hline 92,644\\ \hline y\\ \hline 0.009^{**}\\ \end{array}$	0.003 (0.72) 0.011* (1.89) 84,273	0.002 (0.41) 0.013* (1.93) 76,798	0.002 (0.50) 0.013** (1.99) 70,063 0.009**	0.002 (0.46) 0.012* (1.92) 64,013
Product (θ) Obs. Process, foundational (θ)	$(1.64) \\ 0.007^{***} \\ (4.64) \\ 154,143 \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 0.004^{*} \\ (1.93) \\ \hline$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***} \\ (2.79) \\ 0.011^{***} \\ (4.10) \\ \hline 138,424 \\ \hline P \\ \hline 0.003 \\ (1.09) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***} \\ (2.73) \\ 0.012^{***} \\ (3.46) \\ \hline 124,709 \\ \hline anel \ E. \ Tot \\ 0.009^{**} \\ (2.04) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.71) \\ 0.013^{***} \\ (3.36) \\ \hline 112,685 \\ \hline tal \ Factor \\ 0.008^{**} \\ (2.20) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005 \\ (1.61) \\ 0.012^{**} \\ (2.43) \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 102,065 \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 0.007^{**} \\ (2.12) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004\\ (1.15)\\ 0.010^{*}\\ (1.88)\\ \hline 92,644\\ \hline y\\ \hline 0.009^{**}\\ (2.45)\\ \end{array}$	0.003 (0.72) 0.011* (1.89) 84,273 0.009*** (2.58)	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (0.41) \\ 0.013^{*} \\ (1.93) \\ \hline \\ 76,798 \\ \hline \\ 0.010^{***} \\ (2.68) \end{array}$	0.002 (0.50) 0.013** (1.99) 70,063 0.009** (2.40)	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002\\ (0.46)\\ 0.012^{*}\\ (1.92)\\ \hline 64,013\\ \hline 0.011^{***}\\ (3.13)\\ \end{array}$
Product $(\theta)$ Obs. Process, foundational $(\theta)$ Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	$(1.64) \\ 0.007^{***} \\ (4.64) \\ 154,143 \\ \hline \\ 0.004^{*} \\ (1.93) \\ 0.007^{**} \\ \end{cases}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***} \\ (2.79) \\ 0.011^{***} \\ (4.10) \\ \hline 138,424 \\ \hline P \\ \hline 0.003 \\ (1.09) \\ 0.010^{***} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***} \\ (2.73) \\ 0.012^{***} \\ (3.46) \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 124,709 \\ \hline \\ 0.009^{**} \\ (2.04) \\ 0.002 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.71) \\ 0.013^{***} \\ (3.36) \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 112,685 \\ \hline tal \ Factor \\ 0.008^{**} \\ (2.20) \\ 0.005 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005 \\ (1.61) \\ 0.012^{**} \\ (2.43) \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 102,065 \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 0.007^{**} \\ (2.12) \\ 0.007 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004\\ (1.15)\\ 0.010^{*}\\ (1.88)\\ \hline 92,644\\ \hline y\\ \hline 0.009^{**}\\ (2.45)\\ 0.006\\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.003\\ (0.72)\\ 0.011^{*}\\ (1.89)\\ 84,273\\ \hline \\ 0.009^{***}\\ (2.58)\\ 0.004\\ \end{array}$	0.002 (0.41) 0.013* (1.93) 76,798 0.010*** (2.68) 0.007	0.002 (0.50) 0.013** (1.99) 70,063 0.009** (2.40) 0.009	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002\\ (0.46)\\ 0.012^{*}\\ (1.92)\\ \hline 64,013\\ \hline \\ 0.011^{***}\\ (3.13)\\ 0.006\\ (1.06)\\ \end{array}$
Product (θ) Obs. Process, foundational (θ)	$(1.64) \\ 0.007^{***} \\ (4.64) \\ 154,143 \\ \hline \\ 0.004^{*} \\ (1.93) \\ 0.007^{**} \\ (2.51) \\ \end{cases}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***} \\ (2.79) \\ 0.011^{***} \\ (4.10) \\ \hline 138,424 \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ 0.003 \\ (1.09) \\ 0.010^{***} \\ (2.73) \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***}\\ (2.73)\\ 0.012^{***}\\ (3.46)\\ \hline 124,709\\ \hline anel \ E. \ Tor\\ 0.009^{**}\\ (2.04)\\ 0.002\\ (0.35)\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.71) \\ 0.013^{***} \\ (3.36) \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 112,685 \\ \hline tal \ Factor \\ 0.008^{**} \\ (2.20) \\ 0.005 \\ (0.93) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005\\(1.61)\\0.012^{**}\\(2.43)\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 102,065\\\hline \hline 0.007^{**}\\(2.12)\\0.007\\(1.42)\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004\\ (1.15)\\ 0.010^{*}\\ (1.88)\\ \hline 92,644\\ \hline \\ y\\ \hline 0.009^{**}\\ (2.45)\\ 0.006\\ (0.99)\\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.003\\ (0.72)\\ 0.011^{*}\\ (1.89)\\ \hline 84,273\\ \hline 0.009^{***}\\ (2.58)\\ 0.004\\ (0.73)\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (0.41) \\ 0.013^{*} \\ (1.93) \\ \hline 76,798 \\ \hline 0.010^{***} \\ (2.68) \\ 0.007 \\ (1.15) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (0.50) \\ 0.013^{**} \\ (1.99) \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 70,063 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 0.009^{**} \\ (2.40) \\ 0.009 \\ (1.50) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002\\ (0.46)\\ 0.012^{*}\\ (1.92)\\ \hline 64,013\\ \hline \\ 0.011^{***}\\ (3.13)\\ 0.006\\ (1.06)\\ \end{array}$
Product $(\theta)$ Obs. Process, foundational $(\theta)$ Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	$(1.64) \\ 0.007^{***} \\ (4.64) \\ 154,143 \\ \hline \\ 0.004^{*} \\ (1.93) \\ 0.007^{**} \\ (2.51) \\ 0.013^{***} \\ \end{cases}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***} \\ (2.79) \\ 0.011^{***} \\ (4.10) \\ \hline 138,424 \\ \hline P \\ \hline 0.003 \\ (1.09) \\ 0.010^{***} \\ (2.73) \\ 0.018^{***} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***}\\ (2.73)\\ 0.012^{***}\\ (3.46)\\ \hline 124,709\\ \hline anel \ E. \ Tot\\ 0.009^{**}\\ (2.04)\\ 0.002\\ (0.35)\\ 0.008\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.71) \\ 0.013^{***} \\ (3.36) \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 112,685 \\ \hline tal \ Factor \\ 0.008^{**} \\ (2.20) \\ 0.005 \\ (0.93) \\ 0.009 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005\\(1.61)\\0.012^{**}\\(2.43)\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 102,065\\\hline \hline 0.007^{**}\\(2.12)\\0.007\\(1.42)\\0.011^{*}\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004\\ (1.15)\\ 0.010^{*}\\ (1.88)\\ \hline 92,644\\ \hline y\\ \hline 0.009^{**}\\ (2.45)\\ 0.006\\ (0.99)\\ 0.010^{*}\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.003\\ (0.72)\\ 0.011^{*}\\ (1.89)\\ \hline \\ 84,273\\ \hline \\ 0.009^{***}\\ (2.58)\\ 0.004\\ (0.73)\\ 0.012^{*}\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (0.41) \\ 0.013^{*} \\ (1.93) \\ \hline 76,798 \\ \hline \\ 0.010^{***} \\ (2.68) \\ 0.007 \\ (1.15) \\ 0.012^{*} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (0.50) \\ 0.013^{**} \\ (1.99) \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 70,063 \\ \hline \\ 0.009^{**} \\ (2.40) \\ 0.009 \\ (1.50) \\ 0.014^{**} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002\\ (0.46)\\ 0.012^{*}\\ (1.92)\\ \hline 64,013\\ \hline \\ 0.011^{***}\\ (3.13)\\ 0.006\\ (1.06)\\ 0.016^{***}\\ \end{array}$
Product $(\theta)$ Obs. Process, foundational $(\theta)$ Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	$(1.64) \\ 0.007^{***} \\ (4.64) \\ 154,143 \\ \hline \\ 0.004^{*} \\ (1.93) \\ 0.007^{**} \\ (2.51) \\ 0.013^{***} \\ \end{cases}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***} \\ (2.79) \\ 0.011^{***} \\ (4.10) \\ \hline 138,424 \\ \hline P \\ \hline 0.003 \\ (1.09) \\ 0.010^{***} \\ (2.73) \\ 0.018^{***} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.007^{***}\\ (2.73)\\ 0.012^{***}\\ (3.46)\\ \hline 124,709\\ \hline anel \ E. \ Tot\\ 0.009^{**}\\ (2.04)\\ 0.002\\ (0.35)\\ 0.008\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.71) \\ 0.013^{***} \\ (3.36) \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 112,685 \\ \hline tal \ Factor \\ 0.008^{**} \\ (2.20) \\ 0.005 \\ (0.93) \\ 0.009 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005\\(1.61)\\0.012^{**}\\(2.43)\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 102,065\\\hline \hline 0.007^{**}\\(2.12)\\0.007\\(1.42)\\0.011^{*}\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004\\ (1.15)\\ 0.010^{*}\\ (1.88)\\ \hline 92,644\\ \hline y\\ \hline 0.009^{**}\\ (2.45)\\ 0.006\\ (0.99)\\ 0.010^{*}\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.003\\ (0.72)\\ 0.011^{*}\\ (1.89)\\ \hline \\ 84,273\\ \hline \\ 0.009^{***}\\ (2.58)\\ 0.004\\ (0.73)\\ 0.012^{*}\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (0.41) \\ 0.013^{*} \\ (1.93) \\ \hline 76,798 \\ \hline \\ 0.010^{***} \\ (2.68) \\ 0.007 \\ (1.15) \\ 0.012^{*} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (0.50) \\ 0.013^{**} \\ (1.99) \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 70,063 \\ \hline \\ 0.009^{**} \\ (2.40) \\ 0.009 \\ (1.50) \\ 0.014^{**} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002\\ (0.46)\\ 0.012^{*}\\ (1.92)\\ \hline 64,013\\ \hline \\ 0.011^{***}\\ (3.13)\\ 0.006\\ (1.06)\\ 0.016^{***}\\ \end{array}$

## Table E10 Firm growth and foundational processes - robustness top 30% Q

The table presents relation between foundational, cost-reduction process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes. Patents are classified using titles and within-firm patent similarity, for a foundational patent cut-off at the 70th percentile. We present coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_t) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	1					1.1.0				1 1 10
	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			<i>D</i> -	1 A D	C1.					
Drasses from detion of (0)	0.010***	0.017***		nel A. Proj 0.020***		0.022***	0.021***	0.020***	0.018**	0.019**
Process, foundational $(\theta)$				0.0=0	0.0-0					
D (0)	(4.28)	(4.38)	(3.91)	(3.64)	(3.45)	(3.26)	(3.00)	(2.70)	(2.33)	(2.35)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.001	0.003	0.011*	0.007	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.005	0.009	0.008
	(0.55)	(0.87)	(1.90)	(1.17)	(0.40)	(0.39)	(0.29)	(0.60)	(0.82)	(0.91)
Product $(\theta)$	0.011***	0.012**	0.007	0.014**	0.019**	0.021**	0.020**	0.023**	$0.022^{*}$	0.025**
	(3.23)	(2.37)	(0.80)	(1.97)	(2.24)	(2.24)	(2.04)	(2.01)	(1.76)	(2.16)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	$112,\!685$	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			D	1 0 0 1						
	0.000***	0.011		anel B. Sal		0.010+++	0.010+++	0.01	0.01 =+++	0.010000
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.006***	0.011***								
<b>D</b>	(3.46)	(4.25)	(4.40)	(4.17)	(4.21)	(4.12)	(4.08)	(3.62)	(3.16)	(3.40)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.003	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.002	-0.000	-0.005	-0.002	0.001	-0.003
	(1.21)	(1.07)	(0.87)	(0.96)	(0.31)	(-0.06)	(-0.46)	(-0.28)	(0.13)	(-0.29)
Product $(\theta)$	0.009***	$0.012^{***}$		$0.015^{**}$	$0.015^{*}$	$0.019^{**}$	0.020**	$0.024^{**}$	$0.020^{*}$	$0.023^{**}$
	(3.85)	(3.13)	(2.05)	(2.33)	(1.83)	(2.16)	(2.31)	(2.56)	(1.86)	(2.28)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
				100						
	0.00.1***	0.000+++		nel C. Cap		0.000+++	0.005+++	0.00=+++	0.00	0.000+++
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004***	0.009***		0.020	0.011					
	(2.79)	(3.47)	(3.88)	(4.07)	(4.12)	(4.27)	(4.40)	(4.46)	(4.57)	(4.68)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.001	0.003	0.005	0.004	0.003	0.001	-0.005	-0.007	-0.005	-0.006
	(0.89)	(1.26)	(1.41)	(1.14)	(0.64)	(0.10)	(-0.81)	(-0.95)	(-0.82)	(-0.79)
Product $(\theta)$	$0.010^{***}$	$0.018^{***}$			$0.026^{***}$				$0.028^{***}$	
	(5.78)	(5.60)	(5.29)	(5.02)	(4.04)	(3.81)	(3.71)	(3.50)	(3.25)	(3.00)
01	154140	100 101	101 -00	110.005	100.045	00.011	04.050		-0.000	01.010
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			D	D Emaile						
	0.003***	0.006***		D. Employ	,,	0.014***	0.015***	0.016***	0.017***	* 0.018***
Process, foundational $(\theta)$				0.0	0.0					
	(2.72)	(3.29)	(3.80)	(3.86)	(3.78)	(4.08)	(4.12)	(4.29)	(4.34)	(4.42)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.002	0.003	0.005*	0.005	0.006	0.004	0.002	-0.001	0.000	-0.001
	(1.38)	(1.34)	(1.68)	(1.54)	(1.61)	(0.97)	(0.32)	(-0.14)	(0.01)	(-0.10)
Product $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.013***	0.013***			0.010*	0.012*	0.013**	0.013**	0.012*
	(4.75)	(4.52)	(3.56)	(3.30)	(2.41)	(1.90)	(1.96)	(2.00)	(1.98)	(1.90)
	154 140	100 404	104 700	110 005	100.005	00.044	04.070	<b>F</b> C <b>F</b> OO	70.000	64.019
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
		L	and F Ta	tal Faston	Dro du otivit					
Dropping foundation-1(0)	0.004***	$\frac{P}{0.005^{**}}$	$\frac{anel E. 10}{0.009^{**}}$	0.009***	Productivit 0.008***	0	0.010***	0.009***	0.008**	0.008***
Process, foundational $(\theta)$										
Descent 1 (0)	(2.84)	(2.43)	(2.50)	(2.72)	(2.74)	(3.39)	(3.44)	(2.83)	(2.47)	(2.80)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.003	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.002	0.003	0.007	0.008	$0.010^{*}$
	(1.52)	(1.50)	(1.25)	(1.27)	(1.02)	(0.35)	(0.47)	(1.34)	(1.58)	(1.85)
Product $(\theta)$	0.014***	0.019***		0.006	0.011*	0.011*	0.011*	0.011	0.014**	0.014**
	(4.60)	(5.20)	(0.55)	(0.85)	(1.79)	(1.87)	(1.82)	(1.61)	(2.13)	(2.28)
01	00.050	00.400	=0 =1 /		05 101		54.440	10,000	15 101	11 0 10
Obs.	98,859	88,409	79,714	72,084	65,481	59,556	54,412	49,688	45,421	41,640
				69						
				00						

## Table E11 Firm growth and foundational processes - robustness top 10% Q

The table presents relation between foundational, cost-reduction process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes. Patents are classified using titles and within-firm patent similarity, for a foundational patent cut-off at the 90th percentile. We present coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_t) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in 1 - 10$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Par	nel A. Prof	its					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.013***				0.016**	0.015**	0.015**	0.014*	0.014*
	(3.14)	(3.07)	(2.90)	(2.84)	(2.67)	(2.44)	(2.23)	(2.05)	(1.95)	(1.80)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.004*	0.009**	0.016**	0.012*	0.009	0.011	0.012	0.013	0.014	0.015*
3(1)	(1.65)	(2.17)	(2.55)	(1.92)	(1.29)	(1.40)	(1.23)	(1.40)	(1.25)	(1.72)
Product $(\theta)$	0.011***	0.011**	0.007	0.014*	0.019**	0.020**	0.020*	0.022*	0.022*	0.025**
	(3.15)	(2.27)	(0.80)	(1.95)	(2.19)	(2.14)	(1.92)	(1.92)	(1.73)	(2.08)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Da	nel B. Sale						
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.005***	0.009***	0.013***			0.017***	0.016***	0.015***	0.015***	0.015***
1 rocess, roundational $(0)$	(2.68)	(2.96)	(3.19)	(3.09)	(3.43)	(3.53)	(3.22)	(3.08)	(3.05)	(2.91)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.004*	(2.90) $0.007^*$	0.009	(3.09) $0.010^*$	0.007	0.005	0.002	0.003	0.005	0.005
$1$ 1000000, 0000-reducing ( $\theta$ )	(1.85)	(1.85)	(1.47)	(1.68)	(0.92)	(0.61)	(0.25)	(0.34)	(0.61)	(0.64)
Product $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.012***	(1.47) $0.012^{**}$	(1.03) $0.015^{**}$	(0.92) $0.015^*$	(0.01) $0.019^{**}$	0.020**	(0.34) $0.024^{**}$	(0.01) $0.020^*$	0.023**
roduce (b)	(3.84)	(3.15)	(2.07)	(2.32)	(1.84)	(2.14)	(2.24)	(2.50)	(1.83)	(2.17)
	(0.04)	(0.10)	(2.07)	(2.52)	(1.04)	(2.14)	(2.24)	(2.50)	(1.00)	(2.17)
Obs.	$154,\!143$	$138,\!424$	124,709	$112,\!685$	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Pan	el C. Capi	tal					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004**	0.009***	0.012***	-		0.021***	0.022***	0.023***	0.023***	0.023***
	(2.46)	(2.77)	(2.91)	(2.99)	(3.07)	(3.10)	(3.13)	(3.19)	(3.27)	(3.33)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.001	0.004*	0.008**	0.008**	0.007	0.006	0.003	0.002	0.005	0.006
8(1)	(1.01)	(1.77)	(2.04)	(2.05)	(1.55)	(1.19)	(0.50)	(0.34)	(0.69)	(0.84)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.018***	0.022***	· · · ·	0.026***	0.027***	0.029***	0.029***	0.027***	0.025***
	(5.90)	(5.66)	(5.22)	(4.94)	(3.98)	(3.70)	(3.50)	(3.29)	(3.04)	(2.78)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Panel	D. Employ	ment					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004**	0.006***		1 0		0.012***	0.013***	0.014***	0.014***	0.014***
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(2.46)	(2.74)	(2.94)	(2.99)	(3.01)	(3.09)	(3.11)	(3.22)	(3.26)	(3.21)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.002	$0.004^{*}$	0.007**	0.007**	0.008**	0.008*	0.007	0.005	0.006	0.007
	(1.42)	(1.84)	(2.16)	(2.10)	(2.04)	(1.74)	(1.23)	(0.85)	(1.16)	(1.30)
Product $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.013***	0.013***	0.014***	0.012**	0.010*	$0.012^{*}$	$0.013^{*}$	$0.013^{*}$	0.011*
	(4.92)	(4.56)	(3.56)	(3.31)	(2.45)	(1.89)	(1.90)	(1.92)	(1.88)	(1.74)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
		P	anel E. Tot	al Factor 1	Productivity	,				
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.003**	0.004*	0.006**	0.006**	0.005**	0.005**	0.005**	0.004**	0.004*	0.005**
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(2.31)	(1.82)	(2.50)	(2.37)	(2.15)	(2.44)	(2.57)	(1.99)	(1.78)	(2.18)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.005**	0.006*	0.009**	0.010**	0.010*	0.009	0.011*	0.014***	( )	0.014***
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(2.34)	(1.70)	(2.34)	(2.08)	(1.86)	(1.46)	(1.74)	(2.80)	(2.76)	(2.93)
Product $(\theta)$	0.014***	0.019***	0.004	0.006	0.010	0.009	0.009	0.009	(2.10) $0.012^*$	(2.55) $0.013^*$
riouuci (0)	(4.26)	(5.13)	(0.48)	(0.74)	(1.54)	(1.36)	(1.27)	(1.17)	(1.74)	(1.93)
Obs.	98,859	88,409	79,714	72,084	65,481	59,556	54,412	49,688	45,421	41.640
0.00.	30,003	00,403	10,114	12,004	00,401	55,000	54,414	10,000	10,441	11,040

## Table E12 Firm growth — foundational, cost-reducing process and product patents, claims-based

The table presents relation between foundational, cost-reduction process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes. Patents are classified using claims and within-firm patent similarity. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*, foundational, cost-reducing, product) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
				el A. Profi						
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.008***	$0.014^{***}$	$0.015^{***}$	$0.015^{***}$	$0.016^{***}$	$0.017^{***}$			$0.014^{**}$	$0.016^{**}$
	(3.59)	(3.95)	(3.54)	(3.16)	(3.13)	(3.08)	(2.72)	(2.50)	(1.98)	(2.19)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.003	$0.007^{**}$	$0.014^{***}$	$0.011^{**}$	$0.010^{*}$	$0.011^{*}$	$0.014^{**}$	$0.014^{**}$	$0.015^{*}$	$0.015^{**}$
	(1.38)	(1.96)	(2.75)	(2.09)	(1.70)	(1.74)	(2.01)	(1.99)	(1.76)	(2.17)
Product $(\theta)$	$0.011^{***}$	$0.012^{**}$	0.011	$0.018^{***}$	$0.019^{**}$	$0.020^{**}$	$0.019^{**}$	$0.021^{**}$	$0.022^{**}$	$0.025^{**}$
	(3.44)	(2.39)	(1.42)	(2.64)	(2.53)	(2.48)	(2.18)	(2.22)	(2.07)	(2.37)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Par	nel B. Sale	2					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.005***	0.010***	0.013***	0.013***	0.015***	0.016***	0.016***	0.014***	0.013***	0.015***
(b)	(3.41)	(3.92)	(3.92)	(3.76)	(4.05)	(4.07)	(4.11)	(3.49)	(2.69)	(3.03)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.004**	0.007**	0.010**	0.011**	0.010*	0.009	0.011	0.010	0.010	0.008
roccas, cost reducing (0)	(2.04)	(2.31)	(2.10)	(2.35)	(1.77)	(1.53)	(1.58)	(1.55)	(1.50)	(1.29)
Product $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.013***	0.012***	0.015***	(1.77) $0.014^{**}$	(1.05) $0.015^{**}$	(1.00) $0.013^*$	0.016**	(1.50) $0.017^*$	0.019**
· 104400 (0)	(4.43)	(4.15)	(2.74)	(2.73)	(2.11)	(2.28)	(1.91)	(2.26)	(1.91)	(2.15)
	(1.10)	(1.10)	(2.11)	(2.10)	(2.11)	(2.20)	(1.01)	(2.20)	(1.01)	(2.10)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
$\mathbf{D}$	0.000**	0.007***		el C. Capit		0.010***	0.001***	0.001***	0.000***	0.00.4***
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.003**	0.007***	0.011***	0.014***	0.017***	0.019***			0.022***	
	(2.40)	(2.90)	(3.26)	(3.42)	(3.61)	(3.76)	(3.86)	(3.92)	(3.95)	(4.06)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.002	0.005**	0.009***	0.010***	0.010**	0.010**	0.008	0.008	0.010	0.009
/ 0	(1.39)	(2.47)	(2.68)	(2.86)	(2.44)	(2.05)	(1.47)	(1.22)	(1.60)	(1.40)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.018***	0.022***	0.024***	0.024***	0.024***			0.023***	
	(7.98)	(7.54)	(6.61)	(6.01)	(4.76)	(4.36)	(3.95)	(3.65)	(3.29)	(2.96)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70.063	64,013
				,					,	
				D. Employi						
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	$0.003^{***}$	$0.006^{***}$	$0.009^{***}$	$0.010^{***}$	$0.010^{***}$	$0.012^{***}$	$0.012^{***}$	$0.013^{***}$	$0.014^{***}$	0.015***
	(2.68)	(3.07)	(3.47)	(3.46)	(3.50)	(3.69)	(3.61)	(3.70)	(3.72)	(3.79)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.002	$0.003^{**}$	$0.007^{**}$	0.008***	$0.010^{***}$	$0.011^{***}$	$0.010^{**}$	$0.009^{*}$	$0.009^{**}$	0.008
	(1.46)	(2.01)	(2.36)	(2.68)	(3.26)	(2.92)	(2.31)	(1.89)	(2.09)	(1.61)
Product $(\theta)$	$0.008^{***}$	$0.013^{***}$	$0.013^{***}$	$0.013^{***}$	$0.011^{***}$	$0.009^{**}$	$0.010^{*}$	$0.009^{*}$	$0.010^{*}$	$0.010^{*}$
	(6.32)	(5.94)	(4.54)	(3.94)	(2.74)	(1.98)	(1.93)	(1.77)	(1.80)	(1.72)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70.063	64.013
Obs.	104,140	130,424	124,709	112,005	102,005	92,044	04,215	10,198	10,005	04,015
		Pa	anel E. Tote	al Factor P	Productivity					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.003***	0.005***	0.008***	0.007**	0.007***	0.008***	0.008***	0.007***	0.005**	0.007***
	(2.67)	(2.74)	(3.05)	(2.53)	(3.05)	(3.60)	(3.55)	(2.74)	(1.99)	(2.76)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	$0.004^{**}$	$0.006^{*}$	0.009***	$0.007^{*}$	$0.007^{*}$	0.005	0.008	0.009***	0.010***	0.012***
/	(2.37)	(1.91)	(2.88)	(1.88)	(1.96)	(0.98)	(1.60)	(2.82)	(2.86)	(3.14)
	0.015***	0.017***	0.004	0.008	0.011*	0.010*	0.008	0.010*	0.014**	0.014**
Product $(\theta)$	0.010									(0 55)
Product $(\theta)$	(4.84)	(5.88)	(0.48)	(1.30)	(1.93)	(1.82)	(1.39)	(1.74)	(2.40)	(2.55)
	(4.84)	( )	· /	( )	( )	. ,	· · ·	· · · ·	· /	. ,
Product $(\theta)$ Obs.		(5.88) 88,409	(0.48) 79,714	(1.30) 72,084 71	(1.93) 65,481	(1.82) 59,556	(1.39) 54,412	<ul><li>(1.74)</li><li>49,688</li></ul>	(2.40) 45,421	(2.55) 41,640

## Table E13Growth from product innovations: The role of processes

The table compares the growth effects of knowledge spillovers from process innovation to product innovations. Patents are categorized based on their titles, and market values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to both process and product patents. For instance, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to process patents and 3000 to product patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to process patents and \$6 million to product patents. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_1$ ,  $\beta_2$ ) from the following regression model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \beta_{1\tau} \theta_{i,t}^{BS \ to \ process} + \beta_{2\tau} \theta_{i,t}^{BS \ to \ product} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_t) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y represents firm outcomes, and  $\theta_{i,t}^{from \ process/from \ product}$  is the aggregated market value  $(\xi)$  of product patents granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the value split between process and product patents, scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Panel	A. Profits						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Process)	0.017***	0.028***	0.026***	0.024**	0.024**	0.026**	$0.024^{*}$	0.023	0.026	0.023
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(4.21)	(4.07)	(3.11)	(2.46)	(2.17)	(2.09)	(1.79)	(1.55)	(1.56)	(1.37)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Product)	-0.001	-0.004	0.001	0.005	0.008	0.009	0.010	0.014	0.012	0.018
	(-0.33)	(-0.48)	(0.10)	(0.44)	(0.63)	(0.65)	(0.65)	(0.82)	(0.63)	(0.90)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Panel	B. Sales						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Process)	0.005	0.014***	0.017**	0.018**	0.020**	$0.022^{*}$	0.024**	$0.020^{*}$	0.022	0.022
	(1.36)	(2.69)	(2.29)	(2.28)	(2.14)	(1.94)	(2.16)	(1.72)	(1.60)	(1.53)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Product)	0.008**	0.009*	0.008	0.010	0.007	0.009	0.005	0.012	0.009	0.012
	(2.08)	(1.65)	(1.08)	(1.07)	(0.62)	(0.65)	(0.35)	(0.85)	(0.53)	(0.68)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013

#### Table E14

### Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes and breakthrough products

The table compares the growth effects of products based on foundational processes to those based on breakthrough product innovation. Patents are categorized based on their titles, and market values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to both foundational process and breakthrough product patents. For example, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational patents and 3000 to breakthrough product patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to foundational patents and \$6 million to breakthrough product patents. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Gamma X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes, where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value  $(\xi)$  of different types of product patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and breakthrough product patents (*BS to Breakthrough Prod.*), scaled by total assets. granted in year *t* by firm *i* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in 1 - 10$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Panel A presents results for gross profits (sales minus cost of good sold), Panel B for sales. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. t-statistics are adjusted for clustered standard errors at firm level. \*\*\*, \* indicates significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All unbounded variables are winsorized at 1% level. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
		Pa	nel A. Pro	fits						
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Foundational})$	0.009***	0.013***	0.017***	0.013**	0.013**	0.016**	0.016**	0.017**	0.016**	* 0.017**
	(4.31)	(3.32)	(2.73)	(2.30)	(2.23)	(2.26)	(2.25)	(2.31)	(2.05)	(2.28)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Breakthrough Prod.)	0.004	0.006	0.003	0.011	0.013	0.013	0.012	0.012	0.013	0.016
	(1.36)	(1.31)	(0.31)	(1.40)	(1.48)	(1.35)	(1.22)	(1.15)	(1.06)	(1.44)
Obs.	$154,\!143$	$138,\!424$	124,709	$112,\!685$	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
		$P \epsilon$	anel B. Sal	es						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.005**	0.007**	0.010**	0.010**	0.012**	0.013**	0.013**	0.013**	0.014**	* 0.015**
	(2.52)	(2.11)	(2.28)	(2.08)	(2.39)	(2.27)	(2.03)	(2.13)	(2.20)	(2.53)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Breakthrough Prod.)	$0.006^{**}$	$0.010^{**}$	0.007	0.008	0.007	0.008	0.009	0.011	0.008	0.010
	(2.55)	(2.29)	(1.22)	(1.18)	(0.90)	(1.05)	(1.15)	(1.37)	(0.83)	(1.17)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013

### Table E15 Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes with controls

he table compares the growth effects of products based on foundational processes to those based on costreducing processes controlling for additional innovation variables. Patents are categorized based on their titles, and market values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to both foundational and cost-reducing process patents. For example, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational patents and 3000 to cost-reducing patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to foundational patents and \$6 million to cost-reducing patents. We present the coefficients  $(\beta_{\tau})$  from the following regression model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Gamma X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of product patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and cost-reducing patents (*BS to Cost-reducing*), scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Panel A.	Profits						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.022***	0.035***	0.021*	0.031***	0.033**	0.038**	0.038**	0.037**	0.040**	0.025
rioduct (0, D5 to Foundational)	(3.67)	(3.82)	(1.86)	(2.58)	(2.42)	(2.57)	(2.33)	(2.20)	(2.13)	(1.19)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	-0.014***	(0.02) -0.014**	-0.011	-0.018**	-0.018**	-0.014	(2.00) -0.015*	-0.015	-0.018	-0.014
rioduce (0, bb to cost-reducing)	(-3.46)	(-2.30)	(-1.23)	(-2.46)	(-2.25)	(-1.51)	(-1.68)	(-1.59)	(-1.63)	(-1.22)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Breakthrough Prod.)	$-0.013^{*}$	-0.029**	-0.022	-0.025	-0.027	-0.023	-0.021	-0.016	-0.015	0.005
rioduce (0, b) to breakthrough riod.)	(-1.73)	(-2.56)	(-1.59)	(-1.49)	(-1.43)	(-0.98)	(-0.80)	(-0.57)	(-0.48)	(0.15)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Other Prod.)	0.012***	0.010	0.001	0.010	0.009	0.003	0.004	0.002	0.003	-0.001
rioduce (0, bb to other riod.)	(3.00)	(1.39)	(0.14)	(1.15)	(1.05)	(0.30)	(0.37)	(0.21)	(0.31)	(-0.12)
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.009**	0.020***	0.021***	( )	( )	( )	0.025***	0.028***	· /
rocess, ioundational (0)	(3.17)	(2.00)	(3.81)	(3.48)	(2.87)	(2.66)	(2.61)	(2.92)	(2.62)	(3.27)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.002	0.013***	0.021***	0.013	0.017**	(2.00) $0.017^*$	(2.01) 0.014	(2.52) 0.015	0.010	(0.21) 0.015
rocess, cost-reducing (b)	(1.01)	(2.91)	(3.04)	(1.58)	(2.09)	(1.89)	(1.34)	(1.38)	(0.90)	(1.42)
	(1.01)	(2.31)	(0.04)	(1.00)	(2.03)	(1.03)	(1.04)	(1.50)	(0.30)	(1.42)
Obs.	157,269	141,355	127,474	115,291	104,527	94,961	86,483	78,832	71,951	65,742
			Panel B.	Sales						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.016***	0.013*	0.014*	0.022**	0.022**	0.019	0.031**	0.032**	0.031*	0.020
	(3.29)	(1.88)	(1.76)	(2.41)	(2.11)	(1.32)	(2.42)	(2.35)	(1.89)	(1.07)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	-0.011***	-0.018***	-0.013**	-0.015**	-0.019***	· · ·		-0.014	-0.015	-0.007
	(-3.89)	(-3.51)	(-2.24)	(-2.38)	(-2.82)	(-2.61)	(-2.25)	(-1.62)	(-1.61)	(-0.64)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Breakthrough Prod.)	-0.003	-0.006	-0.007	-0.010	-0.017	-0.007	-0.015	-0.009	-0.011	0.006
	(-0.62)	(-0.72)	(-0.70)	(-0.78)	(-1.00)	(-0.32)	(-0.74)	(-0.39)	(-0.37)	(0.17)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Other Prod.)	0.009***	0.011**	0.005	0.006	0.010	0.010	0.008	0.004	0.004	-0.003
	(2.81)	(2.01)	(0.77)	(0.82)	(1.34)	(1.15)	(0.98)	(0.44)	(0.46)	(-0.25)
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.018***	0.019***	0.023***	0.025***	( )	( )	0.026***	0.028***	· /
	(3.60)	(3.99)	(3.88)	(4.04)	(3.98)	(4.60)	(3.31)	(3.01)	(3.19)	(2.46)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	-0.001	0.012**	0.015**	0.011*	0.011	0.007	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.010
	(-0.25)	(2.47)	(2.11)	(1.89)	(1.42)	(0.83)	(0.35)	(0.51)	(0.48)	(1.28)
Obs.	157,269	141,355	127,474	115,291	104,527	94,961	86,483	78,832	71,951	65,742

#### Table E16

#### Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes — citation

The table compares the growth effects of products based on processes. Patents are classified using citations, and market values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to different types of processes. For example, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational patents and 3000 to cost-reducing patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to foundational patents and \$6 million to cost-reducing patents. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from the following regression model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Gamma X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t+1} + \delta_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t+1} + \delta_t + \delta_$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value  $(\xi)$  of different types of product patents (Pats) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and cost-reducing patents (*BS to Cost-reducing*), scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for product value weighted based on similarity to process and product patents. Panel B presents results for product similarity to foundational and cost-reducing processes. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicates significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All unbounded variables are winsorized at 1% level. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Pan	el A. Profit	s					
Product ( $\theta$ , Process based)	0.016***	0.027***	0.028***	0.033***	0.038***	0.038***	0.040***	0.046***	0.045***	0.044***
	(4.54)	(4.85)	(3.66)	(4.23)	(4.28)	(4.00)	(4.26)	(4.76)	(4.74)	(4.31)
Product ( $\theta$ , Product based)	0.000	-0.005	-0.007	-0.005	-0.007	-0.004	-0.006	-0.008	-0.007	-0.002
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(0.02)	(-1.12)	(-1.09)	(-0.70)	(-0.83)	(-0.45)	(-0.62)	(-0.75)	(-0.65)	(-0.20)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Par	nel B. Sales	3					
Product ( $\theta$ , Process based)	0.011***	0.017***	0.022***	0.029***	0.030***	0.033***	0.031***	0.036***	0.035***	0.033***
	(3.87)	(4.57)	(4.74)	(5.59)	(4.81)	(4.47)	(3.88)	(4.33)	(4.17)	(3.52)
Product $(\theta, \text{Product based})$	0.004	0.003	0.001	-0.002	-0.005	-0.004	-0.003	-0.003	-0.004	0.001
	(1.37)	(0.98)	(0.23)	(-0.49)	(-0.70)	(-0.48)	(-0.37)	(-0.36)	(-0.38)	(0.04)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013

Panel A. Process and product

Panel B. Foundational and cost-reducing

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Panel A	1. Profits						
Product ( $\theta$ , Foundational based)	0.008***	0.010**	0.008	0.013**	$0.015^{**}$	0.011	$0.015^{*}$	0.020**	0.022**	0.021**
	(2.99)	(2.42)	(1.45)	(2.10)	(2.09)	(1.45)	(1.75)	(2.23)	(2.28)	(2.23)
Product ( $\theta$ , Cost-reducing based)	0.011***	$0.017^{***}$	0.021***	0.022***	0.025***	0.030***	0.027***	0.028***	$0.026^{**}$	0.029***
	(3.95)	(3.46)	(3.17)	(3.14)	(3.08)	(3.61)	(3.13)	(3.07)	(2.55)	(2.92)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Panel	B. Sales						
Product ( $\theta$ , Foundational based)	0.006***	$0.008^{**}$	0.007	$0.009^{*}$	0.008	0.002	0.007	0.011	0.011	$0.014^{*}$
	(3.07)	(2.39)	(1.57)	(1.81)	(1.35)	(0.31)	(0.93)	(1.52)	(1.40)	(1.84)
Product ( $\theta$ , Cost-reducing based)	0.008***	0.014***	0.019***	0.023***	0.024***	0.034***	0.028***	0.029***	0.027***	0.025***
(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(3.20)	(3.54)	(3.98)	(4.24)	(3.69)	(4.98)	(3.66)	(3.70)	(3.34)	(2.95)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013

## Table E17 Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes citation-based with added controls

The table compares the growth effect of knowledge spillover from process and product innovation with additional control variables. Patents are classified using citations, and we focus on the market values of product patents, segmented by their backward similarity to other process and product patents. For example, if a product patent has a market value of 10 million and it has a total backward similarity of 2000 with process patents and 3000 with product patents, then 4 million would be attributed to process and 6 million to product. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from the following regression model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Gamma X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of product patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and cost-reducing patents (*BS to Cost-reducing*), scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Panel A presents results for firm gross profits (sales minus cost of good sold), Panel B for firm sales. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicates significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Panel A. I	Profits						
Product ( $\theta$ , Foundational based)	0.006**	0.008*	0.007	0.012	0.014*	0.010	0.012	0.018*	0.020*	0.016
	(2.03)	(1.74)	(1.10)	(1.64)	(1.75)	(1.11)	(1.22)	(1.78)	(1.78)	(1.52)
Product ( $\theta$ , Cost-reducing based)	0.011***	0.020***	· · · ·	0.027***	0.032***	· · · ·	0.031***	· · ·	0.031**	· /
	(3.80)	(3.61)	(3.70)	(3.37)	(3.42)	(3.61)	(3.17)	(3.35)	(3.06)	(2.97)
Product ( $\theta$ , Breakthrough Prod. based)	( )	0.003	-0.000	0.001	-0.002	-0.004	0.000	-0.006	-0.008	-0.000
	(2.14)	(0.75)	(-0.03)	(0.15)	(-0.33)	(-0.61)	(0.00)	(-0.68)	(-0.73)	(-0.03)
Product ( $\theta$ , Other Prod. based)	-0.004	-0.008**	-0.008	-0.007	-0.007	-0.004	-0.007	-0.005	-0.003	-0.003
	(-1.25)	(-2.11)	(-1.62)	(-1.12)	(-1.02)	(-0.43)	(-0.72)	(-0.49)	(-0.27)	(-0.21)
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.013***	0.016***	0.015***		* 0.016**	0.016**	0.014**	0.013*	0.015*
, ()	(3.03)	(3.25)	(3.06)	(2.87)	(2.61)	(2.57)	(2.36)	(2.00)	(1.70)	(1.90)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	-0.009***	-0.013***	· · · ·	-0.024***	· · ·		· · ·	-0.019**	-0.014	-0.014
	(-3.88)	(-3.60)	(-4.52)	(-4.74)	(-3.91)	(-3.29)	(-2.40)	(-2.33)	(-1.56)	(-1.43)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			ם ו ת	<i>a</i> 1						
	0.000**	0.00	Panel B.		0.007	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Product ( $\theta$ , Foundational based)	0.006**	$0.007^{*}$	0.006	0.009	0.007	0.000	0.003	0.009	0.009	0.009
	(2.49)	(1.84)	(1.27)	(1.55)	(0.98)	(0.05)	(0.37)	(1.15)	(0.99)	(1.07)
Product ( $\theta$ , Cost-reducing based)	0.008***	0.014***		0.027***			0.029***			
	(2.60)	(3.24)	(4.37)	(5.04)	(4.58)	(5.49)	(3.38)	(3.61)	(4.13)	(2.84)
Product ( $\theta$ , Breakthrough Prod. based)		-0.000	-0.004	-0.006	-0.004	-0.006	-0.002	-0.009	-0.008	-0.001
/	(0.39)	(-0.08)	(-0.96)	(-1.00)	(-0.70)	(-1.11)	(-0.32)	(-1.20)	(-0.95)	(-0.21)
Product ( $\theta$ , Other Prod. based)	0.002	0.003	0.002	-0.001	-0.004	-0.003	-0.003	0.001	-0.001	0.001
	(0.97)	(0.79)	(0.39)	(-0.17)	(-0.65)	(-0.31)	(-0.36)	(0.06)	(-0.07)	(0.06)
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	$0.004^{**}$	$0.009^{***}$		$0.012^{***}$						
	(2.52)	(3.21)	(3.47)	(3.17)	(3.46)	(3.62)	(3.34)	(2.76)	(2.44)	(2.69)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	-0.007***	$-0.012^{***}$	$-0.017^{***}$	-0.018***	-0.018***	* -0.016**	-0.010	-0.011	-0.014	-0.015
	(-4.04)	(-4.49)	(-4.18)	(-3.67)	(-3.20)	(-2.47)	(-1.34)	(-1.44)	(-1.52)	(-1.48)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013

### Table E18

#### Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes — Cross Q

The table compares the growth effect of knowledge spillover from process and product innovation, for alternative definition of q. Patents are categorized based on their titles, and market values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to both foundational and cost-reducing process patents. For example, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational patents and 3000 to cost-reducing patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to foundational patents and \$6 million to cost-reducing patents. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from the following regression model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Gamma X_{i,t}' + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of product patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and cost-reducing patents (*BS to Cost-reducing*), scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Panel A	4. Profits						
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Foundational})$	0.013***	0.019***	0.017**	0.020***	0.021***	0.026***	0.027***	0.029***	0.030***	0.032***
	(4.81)	(3.95)	(2.50)	(3.04)	(2.92)	(3.24)	(3.02)	(2.98)	(2.89)	(3.07)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	0.001	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.000	-0.002	-0.002	-0.003	-0.003	-0.003
	(0.59)	(0.13)	(0.22)	(0.16)	(0.03)	(-0.48)	(-0.54)	(-0.70)	(-0.69)	(-0.77)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013
			Panel	B. Sales						
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Foundational})$	0.012***	0.017***	0.018***	0.020***	0.018***	0.020***	0.022***	0.025***	0.024***	0.025***
	(6.75)	(5.55)	(4.03)	(3.89)	(2.99)	(3.00)	(3.23)	(3.44)	(2.77)	(2.94)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	-0.000	-0.001	0.000	-0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	-0.000	-0.000	0.000
	(-0.30)	(-0.36)	(0.08)	(-0.09)	(0.25)	(0.14)	(0.05)	(-0.14)	(-0.04)	(0.02)
Obs.	154,143	138,424	124,709	112,685	102,065	92,644	84,273	76,798	70,063	64,013

6	metrics
Table E19	patent
Ĥ	Product

This table presents patent metrics comparing product patents that cite foundational, cost-reducing, and breakthrough product patents and those that do not. We estimate regressions of the form:

Product Patent Quality<sub>p</sub> =  $\beta_0 + \beta_1 I \{Foundational\}_p + \delta_{ipc \times t(p)} + \epsilon_p,$ 

process patents and zero otherwise, Breakthrough product is an indicator variable equal to one for all product patents that cite breakthrough product patents process patents (own or other firms) and zero otherwise, Cost-reducing is an indicator variable equal to one for all product patents that cite cost-reducing and zero otherwise, and  $ipc \times t(p)$  are patent class interacted with year fixed effects. All patent metrics in this table are described in detail in Appendix citations measured as number of U.S. patents citing the patent; Generality is the HHI index of IPC4 classes of the forward citations; and  $\xi$  is the market value of patent as in Kogan et al. (2017). NPL is the number of non-patent literature citations. Re-assignments is the number of USPTO reported re-assignments of parentheses. Significance at the 1%, 5%, and 10% levels is indicated by \*\*\*, \*\*, and \*, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix D. Claims is the number of claims by the patent; Scope is the unique number of IPC 4-digit classifications of a patent; Backward is backward citations measured as the number of U.S. patents the patent cites; Originality is the HHI index of IPC4 classes of the backward citations; Forward is forward the patent. Renewal is an indicator variable equal to 1 when a patent is renewed after 12 years and zero otherwise. Columns 1, 2, 3, 5, 8 and 9 are estimated using a Poisson specification, while columns 4, 6, 7 and 10 use OLS. T-statistics, adjusted for clustered standard errors at the IPC4 level, are reported in where Product Patent Quality<sub>p</sub> are patent quality metrics, Foundational is an indicator variable equal to one for all product patents that cite foundational Appendix. The sample period spans 1930 to 2020 where patent data is available.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(9)	(2)	(8)	(6)	(10)
	Claims	Scope	Backward	Originality	Forward	Generality	$\ln(\xi)$	NPL	Re-assignments	Renewal
Foundational	$0.074^{***}$	$0.021^{**}$	$0.699^{***}$	$0.041^{***}$	$0.264^{***}$	$0.017^{***}$	$0.160^{***}$	$0.837^{***}$		$0.011^{***}$
	(17.05)		(43.15)		(10.48)		(6.6)	Ŭ		(8.01)
Cost-reducing	$0.058^{***}$		$0.679^{***}$	$0.060^{***}$	$0.118^{***}$			$0.681^{***}$		$0.005^{***}$
	(12.77)	(1.31)			(8.15)	(2.23)	$\smile$		(2.83)	(4.16)
Breakthrough product	$0.080^{***}$	$0.027^{***}$			$0.203^{***}$					$0.014^{***}$
1	(16.03)	(8.13)	(31.16)	(30.46)	(13.84)	(14.34)	(10.58)	(17.26)	(-0.63)	(9.95)
IPC4 $\times$ Year FE	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>
Obs. Adj. $R^2$	1,294,575	1,358,484	1,358,482	$1,346,312\\0.25$	1,357,453	$1,058,761 \\ 0.17$	$1,363,490 \\ 0.22$	1,052,982	1,249,618	$1,363,490\ 0.39$

# Table E20 Innovation and product differentiation — Controlling for breakthrough product innovation

This table present results of the analysis of the role of foundational process and breakthrough product innovations in expanding the firm's product space. We present results of regressions of the number of new technology classes measured by 3-digit IPC main classes, 4-, 6-, and 7-digit IPC subclasses of patents filed at t+1 and the stock of different types of patents at time t. The explanatory variables are the natural log of the stock of foundational process, cost-reduction, and breakthrough product patents up to time t. The sample includes firms that have at least one patent in their portfolio, where a patent has a maximum life span of 20 years. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	IPC $3_{t+1}$	IPC $4_{t+1}$	IPC $6_{t+1}$	IPC $7_{t+1}$
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
$Ln(Foundational Stock)_t$	$0.234^{***}$	0.229***	0.262***	0.332***
	(8.32)	(8.74)	(9.04)	(8.20)
$\operatorname{Ln}(\operatorname{Cost-reducing} \operatorname{Stock})_t$	-0.304***	-0.302***	-0.273***	$-0.237^{***}$
	(-18.47)	(-18.26)	(-13.45)	(-9.70)
$Ln(Breakthrough product Stock)_t$	$0.107^{***}$	$0.145^{***}$	$0.170^{***}$	$0.122^{**}$
	(4.40)	(5.74)	(5.21)	(2.35)
$\operatorname{Ln}(\operatorname{Total} \operatorname{Asset})_t$	$0.312^{***}$	$0.338^{***}$	$0.356^{***}$	$0.357^{***}$
	(15.23)	(15.22)	(13.83)	(10.22)
$\mathrm{R\&D}_t$	$0.703^{***}$	$0.810^{***}$	$1.019^{***}$	$1.253^{***}$
	(4.03)	(4.81)	(5.29)	(4.95)
Year FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Firm FE	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Obs.	75,261	78,712	81,865	82,932

#### Table E21

## FDA drug value and foundational process patents — Controlling for breakthrough product innovation

This table presents the results on drug value and foundational patents. We examine three key variables: *Abnormal returns* calculated using the methodology of Kogan et al. (2017), which captures the 3-day market reaction to drug approvals; *Priority* an indicator variable equal to one if the drug is under Priority Review by the FDA and zero otherwise; and *Patient Spending* is drug spending in health insurance programs (Part B, Part D, and Medicaid) from 2017 to 2021. Priority Review is reserved for drugs that offer significant advancements in treatment, prevention, or diagnosis of diseases, lack alternative treatments, provide distinct advantages over existing treatments, or address public health emergencies or national health issues. The explanatory variables are the fraction of foundational, cost-reducing and breakthrough product patents listed in the Orange Book. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1982 to 2020.

	ln(Abnormal Returns)	Priority	Ln(Patient Spending)
	(1)	(2)	(3)
Foundational (Fraction on orange book)	0.621***	$0.441^{***}$	$2.174^{***}$
	(2.69)	(4.11)	(19.32)
Cost-reducing (Fraction on orange book)	-0.008	$0.089^{**}$	-0.511
	(-0.05)	(2.19)	(-0.75)
Breakthrough products (Fraction on orange book)	0.440	0.031	-0.763
	(1.45)	(0.24)	(-1.00)
$Firm \times Year FE$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Obs.	632	632	261
Adj. $R^2$	0.94	0.66	0.78

## Internet Appendix

# Table IA.1Firm growth — process and product patents robustness

Patents are classified using titles. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model:

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Panel A presents results for firm gross profits (sales minus cost of good sold), Panel B for firm sales, Panel C for firm capital stock (property, plants, and equipment), Panel D for firm employment, and Panel E for firm total factor productivity (TFP). All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. t-statistics are adjusted for clustered standard errors at firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicates significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
				Panel	A. Profits					
Process $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.020***	0.028***	0.022***	0.022***	0.023***	0.022**	0.023**	0.022**	0.025**
1100000 (0)	(2.78)	(4.94)	(4.53)	(3.18)	(3.05)	(2.95)	(2.49)	(2.45)	(2.11)	(2.47)
Product $(\theta)$	0.011***	0.010**	0.006	0.014**	0.017**	0.019**	0.018*	0.022**	0.022*	0.024**
	(3.51)	(2.09)	(0.83)	(2.07)	(2.08)	(2.17)	(1.95)	(2.08)	(1.93)	(2.15)
		. ,	· · · ·	· · · ·	. ,	· · · ·	( )	( )	· /	
Obs.	171,463	$153,\!863$	138,467	$124,\!953$	113,063	102,551	$93,\!195$	84,836	77,341	70,593
				Panel	B. Sales					
Process $(\theta)$	0.005**	0.019***	0.021***	0.019***	0.021***	0.020***	0.018**	0.016**	0.018**	0.019**
11000000 (0)	(1.99)	(4.75)	(3.84)	(3.69)	(3.09)	(2.78)	(2.23)	(2.07)	(2.12)	(2.35)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.008**	$(0.009^{*})$	(0.03) $0.013^{**}$	(0.03) $0.012^*$	(2.78) $0.015^*$	(2.25) $0.016^{**}$	(2.07) $0.021^{**}$	(2.12) 0.019*	0.020**
1 Iouuct (0)	(4.29)	(2.06)	(1.90)	(2.32)	(1.66)	(1.87)	(2.00)	(2.47)	(1.85)	(2.06)
	(1.20)	(2.00)	(1.00)	(2.02)	(1.00)	(1.01)	(2.00)	(2.11)	(1.00)	(2.00)
Obs.	171,463	$153,\!863$	138,467	$124,\!953$	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
					C. Capital					
Process $(\theta)$	$0.006^{***}$	$0.014^{***}$	$0.018^{***}$	0.020***	$0.022^{***}$	0.022***	$0.019^{***}$	$0.018^{***}$	$0.019^{***}$	0.021***
	(3.06)	(4.64)	(4.92)	(4.70)	(4.47)	(4.04)	(3.09)	(2.76)	(2.95)	(2.97)
Product $(\theta)$	$0.008^{***}$	$0.015^{***}$	0.020***	$0.022^{***}$	$0.023^{***}$	$0.024^{***}$	$0.027^{***}$	$0.027^{***}$	$0.026^{***}$	$0.025^{***}$
	(4.74)	(5.26)	(5.23)	(4.84)	(3.84)	(3.57)	(3.44)	(3.28)	(3.01)	(2.80)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
					Employmen					
Process $(\theta)$	0.004***	0.010***	0.014***	0.015***	0.017***	0.017***	0.017***	0.016***	0.015***	0.016***
	(2.78)	(4.45)	(4.88)	(4.61)	(4.54)	(4.22)	(3.54)	(3.09)	(2.98)	(2.86)
Product $(\theta)$	$0.007^{***}$	$0.011^{***}$	$0.011^{***}$	$0.011^{***}$	$0.011^{**}$	$0.008^{*}$	$0.010^{*}$	$0.011^{*}$	$0.011^{*}$	$0.011^{*}$
	(4.94)	(4.32)	(3.48)	(3.08)	(2.29)	(1.67)	(1.74)	(1.80)	(1.83)	(1.77)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
					Factor Prod	V				
Process $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.012***	0.015***	0.017***	0.015***	0.016***	0.018***	0.018***	0.019***	0.024***
	(4.61)	(3.43)	(3.86)	(3.63)	(3.36)	(3.28)	(3.87)	(4.41)	(4.39)	(4.45)
Product $(\theta)$	0.013***	0.016***	0.005	0.006	0.010	0.009	0.008	0.008	$0.010^{*}$	0.005
	(4.55)	(5.69)	(0.58)	(0.78)	(1.58)	(1.46)	(1.32)	(1.50)	(1.69)	(0.69)
Obs.	112,631	100,372	90,431	81,710	74,058	67.376	61,373	56.055	51,206	46.834
	1	- / - ·	- / -	1	,		/ - · -		,	/

# Table IA.2 Firm growth — foundational, cost-reduction process and product patents robustness

The table presents relation between foundational, cost-reduction process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes controlling for the level of Y. Patents are classified using titles. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*, foundational, cost-reducing, product) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicates significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Da	nel A. Pro	fita					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.016***	0.019***	0.020***		0.021***	0.021***	0.019***	0.018**	0.019**
ribecss, ioundational (0)	(3.50)	(4.06)	(3.78)	(3.62)	(3.45)	(3.26)	(3.07)	(2.74)	(2.47)	(2.45)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	( )	0.006	0.013**	0.009	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.009	0.011	0.011
r rocess, cost-reducing (0)	(0.77)	(1.58)	(2.20)	(1.50)	(0.70)	(0.67)	(0.57)	(1.05)	(1.15)	(1.29)
Product $(\theta)$	0.012***	0.011**	0.007	0.014**	0.019**	0.021**	0.020**	(1.03) $0.022^{**}$	(1.13) $0.022^*$	(1.29) $0.024^{**}$
Floduct (0)		(2.35)								(2.22)
	(3.55)	(2.55)	(0.97)	(2.10)	(2.27)	(2.40)	(2.12)	(2.13)	(1.90)	(2.22)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
			D	anel B. Sal	0.0					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.006***	0.011***	0.014***	0.015***	0.018***	0.019***	0.019***	0.017***	0.016***	0.018***
(b)	(3.30)	(3.74)	(3.89)	(3.86)			(4.03)	(3.66)	(3.35)	(3.49)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	( /	(3.74) $0.007^*$	(3.89) 0.008	(3.80) 0.007	(4.13) 0.004	(4.17) 0.001	(4.03)	(3.00) -0.000	(3.35) 0.003	(3.49) 0.000
Frocess, cost-reducing $(\theta)$										
	(1.48)	(1.80)	(1.31)	(1.29)	(0.52)	(0.15)	(-0.18)	(-0.04)	(0.35)	(0.01)
Product $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.010**	$0.011^{**}$	0.014**	$0.015^{**}$	$0.018^{**}$	$0.020^{**}$	0.024***	$0.021^{**}$	0.023**
	(3.93)	(2.57)	(2.11)	(2.45)	(2.02)	(2.26)	(2.41)	(2.79)	(2.07)	(2.45)
Obs.	$171,\!463$	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	$93,\!195$	84,836	77,341	70,593
			Pa	nel C. Cap	ital					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004**	0.009***	0.013***	0.017***	0.020***	0.022***	0.024***	0.025***	0.025***	0.026***
	(2.52)	(3.16)	(3.48)	(3.66)	(3.73)	(3.84)	(3.91)	(4.02)	(4.13)	(4.19)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	( /	0.005*	0.007*	0.008*	0.006	0.004	-0.000	-0.002	-0.001	-0.001
rocess, cost-reducing (0)	(1.09)	(1.88)	(1.92)	(1.76)	(1.21)	(0.72)	(-0.07)	(-0.34)	(-0.13)	(-0.08)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.017***	0.021***	· /	· /	0.025***	0.029***	0.029***	0.027***	0.026***
roduct (0)	(5.93)	(5.74)	(5.41)	(5.08)	(4.15)	(3.90)	(3.81)	(3.67)	(3.34)	(3.15)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113.063	102,551	93,195	84.836	77.341	70.593
0.05.	111,100	100,000	,	/	,	102,001	55,155	01,000	11,011	10,000
				D. Employ						
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	$0.003^{**}$	0.006***	0.009***	0.010***	$0.011^{***}$	$0.013^{***}$	$0.014^{***}$	$0.014^{***}$	$0.015^{***}$	$0.015^{***}$
	(2.22)	(2.88)	(3.40)	(3.53)	(3.56)	(3.81)	(3.86)	(3.92)	(4.04)	(4.03)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.001	$0.003^{*}$	$0.006^{*}$	$0.007^{*}$	$0.007^{*}$	0.005	0.004	0.003	0.003	0.003
	(1.16)	(1.68)	(1.90)	(1.91)	(1.74)	(1.22)	(0.73)	(0.53)	(0.47)	(0.49)
Product $(\theta)$	$0.008^{***}$	$0.013^{***}$	$0.012^{***}$	$0.012^{***}$	$0.012^{**}$	$0.010^{**}$	$0.012^{**}$	$0.013^{**}$	$0.013^{**}$	$0.012^{**}$
	(5 10)								(0.05)	(1.96)
	(5.12)	(4.74)	(3.73)	(3.33)	(2.57)	(1.99)	(2.04)	(2.04)	(2.05)	(1100)
Obs.	(5.12) 171,463	(4.74) 153,863	(3.73) 138,467	(3.33) 124,953	(2.57) 113,063	(1.99) 102,551	(2.04) 93,195	(2.04) 84,836	(2.05)	70,593
Obs.	( )	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	( )	. ,	. ,	· · /
	171,463	153,863 <i>H</i>	138,467 Panel E. To	124,953 otal Factor	113,063 Productivit	102,551 y	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
	171,463 0.004***	153,863 <u>H</u> 0.005****	138,467 Panel E. To 0.008***	124,953 <u>otal Factor</u> 0.008***	113,063 <u>Productivit</u> 0.008***	102,551 <u>y</u> 0.009***	93,195	84,836	77,341 0.008****	70,593
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	171,463 0.004*** (2.62)	153,863 <u>H</u> 0.005*** (2.70)	<u>138,467</u> <u>Panel E. To</u> 0.008*** (2.92)	<u>124,953</u> <u>otal Factor</u> 0.008*** (3.00)	<u>113,063</u> <u>Productivit</u> 0.008*** (3.23)		93,195 0.009*** (3.69)	84,836 0.008*** (3.20)	77,341 0.008*** (3.01)	70,593 0.009*** (3.28)
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	171,463 0.004*** (2.62) 0.005**	153,863 <u>H</u> 0.005**** (2.70) 0.005	<u>138,467</u> <u>2anel E. To</u> 0.008*** (2.92) 0.008**	<u>124,953</u> <u>otal Factor</u> 0.008**** (3.00) 0.010**	113,063 Productivit 0.008*** (3.23) 0.007*	$     \begin{array}{r}       102,551 \\       y \\       0.009^{***} \\       (3.52) \\       0.006 \\     \end{array} $	93,195 0.009*** (3.69) 0.011**	84,836 0.008*** (3.20) 0.012***	77,341 0.008*** (3.01) 0.013***	70,593 0.009*** (3.28) 0.017***
Process, foundational $(\theta)$ Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.004*** (2.62) 0.005** (2.22)	153,863 <u>F</u> 0.005*** (2.70) 0.005 (1.61)	$   \begin{array}{r} 138,467 \\ \hline 2anel \ E. \ To \\ \hline 0.008^{***} \\ (2.92) \\ 0.008^{**} \\ (2.28) \end{array} $	124,953 <i>ital Factor</i> 0.008*** (3.00) 0.010** (2.37)	$     113,063     Productivit     0.008^{***}     (3.23)     0.007^{*}     (1.75)     $	$     \begin{array}{r}       102,551 \\       \underline{y} \\       0.009^{***} \\       (3.52) \\       0.006 \\       (1.12) \\     \end{array} $	93,195 0.009*** (3.69) 0.011** (2.00)	84,836 0.008*** (3.20) 0.012*** (2.97)	77,341 0.008*** (3.01) 0.013*** (3.10)	70,593 0.009**** (3.28) 0.017*** (3.24)
Process, foundational $(\theta)$ Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	171,463 0.004*** (2.62) 0.005** (2.22) 0.014***	153,863 <u>F</u> 0.005**** (2.70) 0.005 (1.61) 0.017***	138,467 <u>Panel E. To</u> 0.008*** (2.92) 0.008** (2.28) 0.006	124,953 <i>ital Factor</i> 0.008**** (3.00) 0.010** (2.37) 0.005	113,063           Productivit           0.008***           (3.23)           0.007*           (1.75)           0.010*	$\begin{array}{c} 102,551 \\ \hline y \\ \hline 0.009^{***} \\ (3.52) \\ 0.006 \\ (1.12) \\ 0.010^{*} \end{array}$	93,195 0.009*** (3.69) 0.011** (2.00) 0.007	84,836 0.008*** (3.20) 0.012*** (2.97) 0.008	77,341 0.008**** (3.01) 0.013*** (3.10) 0.009*	70,593 0.009*** (3.28) 0.017*** (3.24) 0.005
Obs. Process, foundational $(\theta)$ Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$ Product $(\theta)$	0.004*** (2.62) 0.005** (2.22)	153,863 <u>F</u> 0.005*** (2.70) 0.005 (1.61)	$   \begin{array}{r} 138,467 \\ \hline 2anel \ E. \ To \\ \hline 0.008^{***} \\ (2.92) \\ 0.008^{**} \\ (2.28) \end{array} $	124,953 <i>ital Factor</i> 0.008*** (3.00) 0.010** (2.37)	$     113,063     Productivit     0.008^{***}     (3.23)     0.007^{*}     (1.75)     $	$     \begin{array}{r}       102,551 \\       \underline{y} \\       0.009^{***} \\       (3.52) \\       0.006 \\       (1.12) \\     \end{array} $	93,195 0.009*** (3.69) 0.011** (2.00)	84,836 0.008*** (3.20) 0.012*** (2.97)	77,341 0.008*** (3.01) 0.013*** (3.10)	70,593 0.009**** (3.28) 0.017*** (3.24)
Process, foundational $(\theta)$ Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	171,463 0.004*** (2.62) 0.005** (2.22) 0.014***	153,863 <u>F</u> 0.005**** (2.70) 0.005 (1.61) 0.017***	138,467 <u>Panel E. To</u> 0.008*** (2.92) 0.008** (2.28) 0.006	124,953 <i>ital Factor</i> 0.008**** (3.00) 0.010** (2.37) 0.005	113,063           Productivit           0.008***           (3.23)           0.007*           (1.75)           0.010*	$\begin{array}{c} 102,551 \\ \hline y \\ \hline 0.009^{***} \\ (3.52) \\ 0.006 \\ (1.12) \\ 0.010^{*} \end{array}$	93,195 0.009*** (3.69) 0.011** (2.00) 0.007	84,836 0.008*** (3.20) 0.012*** (2.97) 0.008	77,341 0.008**** (3.01) 0.013*** (3.10) 0.009*	70,593 0.009*** (3.28) 0.017*** (3.24) 0.005

#### Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes robustness

The table compares the growth effects of products based on processes controlling for the level of Y. Patents are categorized based on their titles, and market values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to different types of processes. For example, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational patents and 3000 to cost-reducing patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to foundational patents and \$6 million to cost-reducing patents. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from the following regression model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \Gamma X_{i,t}' + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of product patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and cost-reducing patents (*BS to Cost-reducing*), scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for product value weighted based on similarity to process and product patents. Panel B presents results for product similarity to foundational and cost-reducing processes. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t + 10
			Panel A	1. Profits						
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Process})$	0.015***	0.028***	0.027***	0.025***	0.025**	0.026**	$0.025^{*}$	0.023	0.025	0.021
	(3.56)	(4.26)	(3.33)	(2.61)	(2.30)	(2.22)	(1.95)	(1.62)	(1.63)	(1.31)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Product)	0.000	-0.003	0.001	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.010	0.016	0.014	0.021
	(0.07)	(-0.48)	(0.10)	(0.51)	(0.65)	(0.74)	(0.66)	(0.97)	(0.76)	(1.09)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
			Panel A	42. Sales						
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Process})$	0.005	0.014***	0.017**	0.016**	0.018*	0.018*	0.023**	0.018*	0.019	0.018
	(1.23)	(2.72)	(2.30)	(2.13)	(1.92)	(1.66)	(2.11)	(1.67)	(1.52)	(1.33)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Product)	0.008**	0.008	0.008	0.011	0.010	0.012	0.006	0.014	0.012	0.016
	(2.22)	(1.38)	(1.14)	(1.29)	(0.93)	(0.93)	(0.49)	(1.07)	(0.74)	(0.95)
Obs.	171,463	153.863	138,467	124,953	113.063	102,551	93.195	84.836	77.341	70.593

Panel A. Process and product

Panel B. Foundational and cost reducing

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Panel	B1. Profits						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.013***	0.019***	0.017***	0.020***	0.022***	0.027***	0.027***	0.029***	0.031***	0.032***
	(4.81)	(4.14)	(2.72)	(3.25)	(3.07)	(3.46)	(3.19)	(3.22)	(3.13)	(3.26)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	0.001	0.000	0.001	0.000	-0.000	-0.002	-0.002	-0.003	-0.003	-0.003
	(0.63)	(0.20)	(0.20)	(0.15)	(-0.01)	(-0.56)	(-0.58)	(-0.80)	(-0.77)	(-0.81)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
			Panel	B2. Sales						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.012***	0.016***	0.018***	0.019***	0.018***	0.020***	0.022***	0.025***	0.024***	0.025***
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(6.70)	(5.46)	(4.17)	(3.98)	(3.09)	(3.06)	(3.32)	(3.65)	(3.00)	(3.13)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	-0.000	-0.000	0.000	-0.000	0.001	0.001	0.000	-0.000	-0.000	-0.000
	(-0.31)	(-0.19)	(0.11)	(-0.02)	(0.28)	(0.20)	(0.10)	(-0.16)	(-0.07)	(-0.02)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593

# Table IA.4 Firm growth — process and product patents robustness

The table presents relation between process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes controlling for two lags of Y. Patents are classified using titles. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model:

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \gamma_3 ln(Y_{i,t-2}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Panel A presents results for firm gross profits (sales minus cost of good sold), Panel B for firm sales, Panel C for firm capital stock (property, plants, and equipment), Panel D for firm employment, and Panel E for firm total factor productivity (TFP). All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. t-statistics are adjusted for clustered standard errors at firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicates significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
				Panal	. Profits					
Process $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.020***	0.029***	0.023***	$\frac{0.022^{***}}{0.022^{***}}$	0.023***	0.021**	0.022**	0.022*	0.022**
11000000 (0)	(3.36)	(4.86)	(4.22)	(2.96)	(2.90)	(2.72)	(2.19)	(2.18)	(1.92)	(2.18)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.009*	0.004	$0.013^*$	(2.50) $0.015^*$	(2.12) $0.017^*$	(2.10) $0.018^*$	(2.10) $0.020^{*}$	(1.02) 0.019	0.023*
11000000 (0)	(2.94)	(1.89)	(0.49)	(1.77)	(1.82)	(1.81)	(1.70)	(1.70)	(1.51)	(1.85)
	(2.01)	(1.00)	(0.10)	(1.11)	(1.02)	(1.01)	(1110)	(1.10)	(1.01)	(1.00)
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83,687	76,169	69,458	63,425	57,961
	,	,	,	- )-	- )	)	,	,	) -	)
				Panel.	B. Sales					
Process $(\theta)$	$0.005^{*}$	0.019***	0.022***	0.020***	0.021***	0.020**	$0.018^{**}$	0.018**	0.019**	$0.019^{**}$
	(1.75)	(4.51)	(3.62)	(3.59)	(2.91)	(2.57)	(2.05)	(2.16)	(2.11)	(2.23)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.009**	0.009	$0.012^{*}$	0.012	0.014	$0.014^{*}$	$0.017^{*}$	0.015	0.017
	(4.17)	(2.39)	(1.61)	(1.90)	(1.45)	(1.61)	(1.68)	(1.88)	(1.30)	(1.63)
Obs.	138,479	$124,\!604$	112,365	$101,\!622$	$92,\!124$	$83,\!687$	76,169	$69,\!458$	$63,\!425$	57,961
					C. Capital					
Process $(\theta)$	0.006***	0.012***	0.016***	0.018***	0.020***	$0.021^{***}$	0.019***	0.019***	0.020***	0.021***
	(2.77)	(4.15)	(4.48)	(4.13)	(3.95)	(3.61)	(2.87)	(2.66)	(2.88)	(2.86)
Product $(\theta)$	$0.008^{***}$	$0.016^{***}$	$0.020^{***}$	$0.024^{***}$	$0.024^{***}$	$0.024^{***}$	$0.025^{***}$	$0.025^{***}$	$0.024^{**}$	$0.022^{**}$
	(4.45)	(4.91)	(4.80)	(4.51)	(3.44)	(3.17)	(3.00)	(2.75)	(2.52)	(2.38)
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83,687	76,169	69,458	63,425	57,961
				DemelD		1				
Process $(\theta)$	0.005***	0.011***	0.015***	Panel D. H 0.016***	$\frac{5mploymen}{0.017^{***}}$	0.018***	0.017***	0.017***	0.016***	0.016***
$\Gamma 10 cess (0)$	(3.09)	(4.55)	(4.95)	(4.36)	(4.29)	(3.94)	(3.36)	(3.01)	(3.01)	(2.77)
Product $(\theta)$	(3.09) 0.007***	(4.55) $0.011^{***}$	(4.95) $0.010^{***}$	(4.50) $0.012^{***}$	(4.29) $0.010^{**}$	(3.94) 0.008	(3.30) 0.009	(3.01) 0.010	(3.01) 0.011	(2.77) 0.011
Floquet (0)	(4.66)	(3.89)	(3.00)	(2.86)	(2.03)	(1.49)	(1.49)	(1.46)	(1.56)	(1.58)
	(4.00)	(3.69)	(3.00)	(2.80)	(2.03)	(1.49)	(1.49)	(1.40)	(1.50)	(1.56)
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83.687	76,169	69,458	63,425	57,961
0.03.	100,410	124,004	112,000	101,022	52,124	00,001	10,105	00,400	00,420	01,001
			Pane	l E. Total F	actor Prod	uctivity				
Process $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.011***	0.015***	0.012***	0.013***	0.014***	0.014***	0.015***	0.015***	0.016***
. /	(4.32)	(3.16)	(3.31)	(2.77)	(2.96)	(2.97)	(2.83)	(3.56)	(3.54)	(3.78)
Product $(\theta)$	0.013***	0.015***	0.001	0.008	0.009	0.006	0.010	0.010	0.014**	0.015**
	(3.56)	(4.53)	(0.13)	(1.20)	(1.48)	(1.02)	(1.31)	(1.37)	(1.99)	(2.08)
	. ,		. ,	. ,	. ,	` '	. /	· /	. ,	· /
Obs.	87,368	78,324	70,620	63,997	58,142	53,044	48,442	44,247	40,536	37,171
	1	,	,	,	'	1	1		,	,

# Table IA.5 Firm growth — foundational, cost-reducing process and product patents robustness

The table presents relation between foundational, cost-reduction process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes controlling for two lags of Y. Patents are classified using titles. We present the coefficients  $(\beta_{\tau})$  from estimations of the following model

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \gamma_3 ln(Y_{i,t-2}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*, foundational, cost-reducing, product) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets ,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicates significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

Process, foundational $(\theta)$	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	1.1.5					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$				0   -1	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
Process, foundational $(\theta)$			Dee	-1 A D A	24 -					
i iocess, ioundational (0)	0.009***	0.016***		el A. Prof. 0.019***		0.019***	0.019***	0.018**	0.017**	0.017**
	(3.62)	(3.65)	(3.36)	(3.21)	(3.06)	(2.83)	(2.66)	(2.44)	(2.20)	(2.19)
$\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{n}}$	( )	· · · ·	(3.30) 0.014**	· · · ·	( )	· · · ·	· · ·	· /	· /	· /
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.003	0.006		0.011	0.006	0.007	0.005	0.008	0.010	0.009
	(1.17)	(1.27)	(2.20)	(1.63)	(0.82)	(0.83)	(0.56)	(0.88)	(0.95)	(0.99)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.012**	0.006	$0.013^{*}$	0.018**	0.020**	$0.020^{*}$	$0.021^{*}$	0.020	0.024**
	(2.97)	(2.34)	(0.64)	(1.79)	(2.06)	(2.05)	(1.89)	(1.78)	(1.54)	(1.97)
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83,687	76,169	69,458	63,425	57,961
			Pa	nel B. Sale	s					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.006***	0.010***		0.014***		0.018***	0.018***	0.016***	0.015***	0.017**
()	(3.25)	(3.63)	(3.65)	(3.56)	(3.81)	(3.84)	(3.68)	(3.43)	(3.06)	(3.14)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.002	0.005	0.007	0.008	0.005	0.002	-0.002	0.000	0.003	0.000
(v)	(0.90)	(1.08)	(1.01)	(1.31)	(0.60)	(0.27)	(-0.18)	(0.00)	(0.36)	(0.04)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.013***	( )	0.014**	$0.015^*$	0.018**	0.019**	0.022**	0.018	0.021**
rioduct (0)	(4.05)	(3.20)	(1.96)	(2.08)	(1.78)	(1.96)	(2.13)	(2.28)	(1.58)	(2.03)
	100 170	121.001		101.000			-			
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83,687	76,169	69,458	63,425	57,961
				el C. Capi						
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	$0.004^{***}$	$0.009^{***}$	0.013***	$0.016^{***}$	0.020***	0.022***	$0.024^{***}$	$0.025^{***}$	$0.026^{***}$	$0.026^{**}$
	(2.66)	(3.14)	(3.34)	(3.43)	(3.51)	(3.60)	(3.65)	(3.76)	(3.85)	(3.99)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.000	0.002	0.004	0.004	0.003	0.001	-0.002	-0.003	-0.002	-0.002
	(0.32)	(0.76)	(1.07)	(0.94)	(0.62)	(0.22)	(-0.25)	(-0.37)	(-0.24)	(-0.27)
Product $(\theta)$	0.011***	0.018***	0.023***	0.026***	0.027***	0.027***	0.029***	0.029***	0.028***	0.026**
< / <	(5.80)	(5.54)	(5.10)	(4.91)	(3.90)	(3.65)	(3.45)	(3.20)	(2.94)	(2.82)
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83,687	76,169	69,458	63,425	57,961
						,	,	,	,	,
		0.00		D. Employ		0.04.4444	0.01.(***	0.04.0000	0.01.000	0.04 = ++
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004***	0.007***		0.011***			0.014***			
	(2.71)	(3.15)	(3.40)	(3.39)	(3.46)	(3.59)	(3.66)	(3.85)	(3.89)	(3.93)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.001	0.002	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.005	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.000
	(0.84)	(0.83)	(1.41)	(1.44)	(1.40)	(0.95)	(0.50)	(0.18)	(0.15)	(0.06)
Product $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.014***		0.014***		0.011*	0.012*	0.013*	0.014*	0.013*
	(4.93)	(4.52)	(3.40)	(3.22)	(2.41)	(1.92)	(1.91)	(1.87)	(1.94)	(1.95)
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83,687	76,169	69,458	63,425	57,961
		P	anel E. Tot	al Factor I	Productivit	tu				
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004**	0.005**	0.008***	0.007***		U	0.008***	0.008***	0.007**	0.007**
(0)	(2.46)	(2.12)	(2.68)	(2.65)	(3.00)	(3.23)	(3.11)	(2.74)	(2.54)	(2.88)
	0.004**	0.006*	0.006*	0.005	0.005	0.003	0.005	0.009**	0.009**	0.010**
Process cost-reducing (A)		(1.71)	(1.75)	(1.25)	(1.03)	(0.53)	(0.90)	(2.19)	(2.29)	(2.36)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	(211)	(1.11)		0.009	(1.03) $0.010^*$	0.009	0.011	(2.19) 0.011	(2.29) $0.014^{**}$	(2.30) $0.014^{**}$
,	(2.11) 0.015***	0.016***			0.010	0.003	0.011	0.011		
,	0.015***	0.016***				(1 51)	(1.58)	(1 51)		
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$ Product $(\theta)$	( )	(4.56)	(0.25)	(1.46)	(1.86)	(1.51)	(1.58)	(1.51)	(2.16)	(2.22)
,	0.015***					(1.51) 53,044	(1.58) 48,442	<ul><li>(1.51)</li><li>44,247</li></ul>		

#### Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes robustness

The table compares the growth effects of products based on processes controlling for the level of Y. Patents are categorized based on their titles, and market values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to different types of processes. For example, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational patents and 3000 to cost-reducing patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to foundational patents and \$6 million to cost-reducing patents. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from the following regression model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \gamma_3 ln(Y_{i,t-2}) + \Gamma X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value  $(\xi)$  of different types of product patents (Pats) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and cost-reducing patents (*BS to Cost-reducing*), scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for product value weighted based on similarity to process and product patents. Panel B presents results for product similarity to foundational and cost-reducing processes. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Panel A1	. Profits						
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Process})$	0.018***	0.030***	0.028***	0.025**	0.027**	0.026**	$0.024^{*}$	0.025	$0.030^{*}$	0.025
	(4.17)	(4.18)	(3.13)	(2.45)	(2.27)	(2.01)	(1.68)	(1.61)	(1.76)	(1.41)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Product)	-0.002	-0.005	-0.001	0.004	0.005	0.009	0.009	0.011	0.006	0.014
	(-0.48)	(-0.67)	(-0.07)	(0.34)	(0.41)	(0.58)	(0.57)	(0.61)	(0.31)	(0.69)
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83,687	76,169	69,458	63,425	57,961
			Panel A	2. Sales						
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Process})$	0.005	0.014***	0.017**	0.019**	0.021**	0.023**	0.025**	0.023*	0.024*	0.022
	(1.41)	(2.70)	(2.22)	(2.35)	(2.21)	(2.03)	(2.14)	(1.96)	(1.76)	(1.53)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Product)	0.008**	0.009*	0.008	0.008	0.006	0.006	0.003	0.008	0.005	0.009
	(1.99)	(1.65)	(1.05)	(0.88)	(0.55)	(0.45)	(0.22)	(0.55)	(0.26)	(0.52)
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83.687	76.169	69,458	63.425	57.961

Panel A. Process and product

Panel B. Foundational and cost-reducing

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Panel E	31. Profits						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.013***	0.019***	0.017**	0.020***	0.022***	0.027***	0.027***	0.028***	0.030***	0.031***
	(4.67)	(3.87)	(2.37)	(2.92)	(2.90)	(3.15)	(2.90)	(2.83)	(2.75)	(2.85)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	-0.000	-0.002	-0.002	-0.003	-0.003	-0.003
( )	(0.55)	(0.01)	(0.13)	(0.09)	(-0.12)	(-0.63)	(-0.68)	(-0.79)	(-0.82)	(-0.87)
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83,687	76,169	69,458	63,425	57,961
			Panel .	B2. Sales						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.012***	0.017***	0.018***	0.019***	0.019***	0.020***	0.022***	0.024***	0.022**	0.024***
	(6.64)	(5.48)	(3.90)	(3.63)	(2.96)	(2.85)	(3.04)	(3.15)	(2.50)	(2.64)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	-0.001	-0.001	-0.000	-0.000	0.000	-0.000	-0.000	-0.001	-0.000	-0.000
( )	(-0.49)	(-0.59)	(-0.03)	(-0.11)	(0.05)	(-0.00)	(-0.08)	(-0.18)	(-0.08)	(-0.04)
Obs.	138,479	124,604	112,365	101,622	92,124	83,687	76,169	69,458	63,425	57,961

# Table IA.7 Firm growth — process and product patents robustness

The table presents relation between process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes not controlling for Y. Patents are classified using titles. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model:

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Panel A presents results for firm gross profits (sales minus cost of good sold), Panel B for firm sales, Panel C for firm capital stock (property, plants, and equipment), Panel D for firm employment, and Panel E for firm total factor productivity (TFP). All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. t-statistics are adjusted for clustered standard errors at firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
				Panel	A. Profits					
Process $(\theta)$	0.004**	0.016***	0.024***	0.019***	0.019***	0.020***	0.019**	0.019**	0.017*	0.018*
( )	(2.06)	(4.26)	(3.98)	(2.84)	(2.76)	(2.64)	(2.16)	(2.08)	(1.65)	(1.84)
Product $(\theta)$	0.012***	0.011***	0.008	0.016***	0.019**	0.021***	0.019**	0.023**	0.023**	0.025**
	(5.21)	(3.18)	(1.20)	(2.69)	(2.57)	(2.68)	(2.41)	(2.54)	(2.40)	(2.56)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
				Panel	B. Sales					
Process $(\theta)$	0.007**	0.022***	0.024***	0.022***	0.025***	0.024***	0.021***	0.019**	0.020**	0.021***
1100000 (0)	(2.53)	(5.70)	(4.86)	(4.53)	(3.85)	(3.41)	(2.85)	(2.57)	(2.39)	(2.58)
Product $(\theta)$	( )	0.009**	0.011**	0.016***	0.014*	0.018**	0.019**	0.024***	0.022**	0.024**
1100000 (0)	(4.37)	(2.50)	(2.23)	(2.60)	(1.86)	(2.02)	(2.17)	(2.61)	(1.99)	(2.18)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
					C. Capital					
Process $(\theta)$	0.006***	0.014***	0.018***	0.020***	0.022***	0.022***	0.019***	0.018***	0.019***	0.021***
	(3.06)	(4.64)	(4.92)	(4.70)	(4.47)	(4.04)	(3.09)	(2.76)	(2.95)	(2.97)
Product $(\theta)$	$0.008^{***}$	$0.015^{***}$	$0.020^{***}$	$0.022^{***}$	$0.023^{***}$	$0.024^{***}$	$0.027^{***}$	$0.027^{***}$	$0.026^{***}$	$0.025^{***}$
	(4.74)	(5.26)	(5.23)	(4.84)	(3.84)	(3.57)	(3.44)	(3.28)	(3.01)	(2.80)
Obs.	$171,\!463$	153,863	$138,\!467$	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
				Panel D.	Employmen	nt				
Process $(\theta)$	0.004***	0.010***	0.014***	0.015***	0.017***	0.017***	0.017***	0.016***	0.015***	0.016***
	(2.78)	(4.45)	(4.88)	(4.61)	(4.54)	(4.22)	(3.54)	(3.09)	(2.98)	(2.86)
Product $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.011***	0.011***	0.011***	0.011**	$0.008^{*}$	$0.010^{*}$	$0.011^{*}$	$0.011^*$	$0.011^{*}$
	(4.94)	(4.32)	(3.48)	(3.08)	(2.29)	(1.67)	(1.74)	(1.80)	(1.83)	(1.77)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
			Pan	el E. Total	Factor Prod	uctivitu				
Process $(\theta)$	0.006***	0.006**	0.011***	$\frac{ci D. 10iui}{0.011^{**}}$	0.009*	0.008	0.008*	0.008*	0.009*	0.014**
100000 (0)	(2.93)	(2.18)	(2.62)	(2.30)	(1.77)	(1.48)	(1.65)	(1.77)	(1.92)	(2.51)
Product $(\theta)$	0.011***	0.013***	-0.002	-0.002	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.002	-0.003
1 100000 (0)	(4.19)	(4.97)	(-0.25)	(-0.28)	(0.30)	(0.17)	(0.37)	(0.39)	(0.43)	(-0.51)
Obs.	112,631	100,372	90,431	81,710	74,058	67,376	61,373	56,055	51,206	46,834
	,	,	,	·	,	,	·	,	,	,

# Table IA.8 Firm growth — foundational, cost-reducing process and product patents robustness

The table presents relation between foundational, cost-reduction process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes not controlling for Y. Patents are classified using titles and within-firm patent similarity. We present the coefficients  $(\beta_{\tau})$  from estimations of the following model

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*, foundational, cost-reducing, product) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets ,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicates significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All unbounded variables are winsorized at 1% level. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Pa	nel A. Proj	fite					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.006***	0.013***	0.015***	0.016***	0.017***	0.017***	0.018**	0.016**	0.014*	0.014*
()	(2.76)	(3.36)	(3.11)	(2.99)	(2.83)	(2.67)	(2.54)	(2.21)	(1.90)	(1.89)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	· · ·	0.005	0.012**	0.008	0.004	0.005	0.004	0.008	0.009	0.007
	(0.34)	(1.45)	(2.16)	(1.51)	(0.72)	(0.70)	(0.52)	(0.97)	(0.91)	(0.80)
Product $(\theta)$	0.012***	· /	0.010	0.016***	0.020***	0.023***	0.021***	0.023**	0.022**	0.026***
	(5.20)	(3.37)	(1.30)	(2.69)	(2.75)	(2.90)	(2.59)	(2.57)	(2.35)	(2.66)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
			P	anel B. Sal	08					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.005***	0.010***	0.013***	$\frac{0.015^{***}}{0.015^{***}}$	0.017***	0.018***	0.018***	0.016***	0.015***	0.017***
rocess, ioundational (0)	(2.96)	(3.42)	(3.58)	(3.51)	(3.72)	(3.76)	(3.66)	(3.27)	(2.97)	(3.12)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.004**	0.009***	0.011**	0.010**	0.007	0.005	0.002	0.003	0.005	0.002
1 100000, 0000-10000011g (0)	(2.20)	(2.76)	(2.03)	(2.08)	(1.21)	(0.72)	(0.24)	(0.35)	(0.65)	(0.21)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***		0.014***	( )	0.018**	0.021**	0.023***	0.028***	· · · ·	0.027***
1 104400 (0)	(4.21)	(3.15)	(2.58)	(2.78)	(2.29)	(2.45)	(2.64)	(2.99)	(2.26)	(2.62)
	(4.21)	(0.10)	(2.00)	(2.10)	(2.25)	(2.40)	(2.04)	(2.55)	(2.20)	(2.02)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	$93,\!195$	84,836	77,341	70,593
			Par	nel C. Cap	ital					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004**	0.009***	0.013***	0.017***	0.020***	0.022***	0.024***	0.025***	0.025***	0.026***
	(2.52)	(3.16)	(3.48)	(3.66)	(3.73)	(3.84)	(3.91)	(4.02)	(4.13)	(4.19)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.001	$0.005^{*}$	$0.007^{*}$	$0.008^{*}$	0.006	0.004	-0.000	-0.002	-0.001	-0.001
	(1.09)	(1.88)	(1.92)	(1.76)	(1.21)	(0.72)	(-0.07)	(-0.34)	(-0.13)	(-0.08)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	$0.017^{***}$	$0.021^{***}$	0.023***	$0.025^{***}$	$0.025^{***}$	$0.029^{***}$	$0.029^{***}$	$0.027^{***}$	0.026***
	(5.93)	(5.74)	(5.41)	(5.08)	(4.15)	(3.90)	(3.81)	(3.67)	(3.34)	(3.15)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
			Panel	D. Employ	yment					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.003**	0.006***				0.013***	0.014***	0.014***	0.015***	0.015***
	(2.22)	(2.88)	(3.40)	(3.53)	(3.56)	(3.81)	(3.86)	(3.92)	(4.04)	(4.03)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.001	0.003*	0.006*	$0.007^{*}$	$0.007^{*}$	0.005	0.004	0.003	0.003	0.003
3()	(1.16)	(1.68)	(1.90)	(1.91)	(1.74)	(1.22)	(0.73)	(0.53)	(0.47)	(0.49)
Product $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.013***	0.012***	0.012***	0.012**	0.010**	0.012**	0.013**	0.013**	0.012**
	(5.12)	(4.74)	(3.73)	(3.33)	(2.57)	(1.99)	(2.04)	(2.04)	(2.05)	(1.96)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
		P	anel E. To	tal Factor	Productivit	<i>u</i>				
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.001	P	anel E. To 0.005*	tal Factor	Productivit 0.004	$\frac{y}{0.005^*}$	0.004*	0.003	0.003	0.004
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.001 (1.10)					0	$0.004^{*}$ (1.69)	0.003 (1.17)	0.003 (1.12)	0.004 (1.41)
, ()		0.002	$0.005^{*}$	0.004	0.004	0.005*				
, ()	$(1.10) \\ 0.002$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (1.27) \\ 0.002 \end{array}$	$0.005^{*}$ (1.83) 0.006	0.004 (1.54) $0.009^*$	0.004 (1.52) 0.006	$ \begin{array}{r} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.76) \\ 0.003 \end{array} $	$(1.69) \\ 0.006$	$(1.17) \\ 0.007$	(1.12) $0.008^*$	(1.41) $0.012^{**}$
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	(1.10) 0.002 (1.31)	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (1.27) \\ 0.002 \\ (0.87) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.83) \\ 0.006 \\ (1.58) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004 \\ (1.54) \\ 0.009^* \\ (1.74) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004 \\ (1.52) \\ 0.006 \\ (1.11) \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.76) \\ 0.003 \\ (0.44) \end{array} $	$(1.69) \\ 0.006 \\ (0.98)$	(1.17) 0.007 (1.51)	$(1.12) \\ 0.008^* \\ (1.70)$	(1.41) $0.012^{**}$ (2.37)
Process, foundational $(\theta)$ Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$ Product $(\theta)$	$(1.10) \\ 0.002$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (1.27) \\ 0.002 \\ (0.87) \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.83) \\ 0.006 \\ (1.58) \end{array}$	0.004 (1.54) $0.009^*$	0.004 (1.52) 0.006	$ \begin{array}{r} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.76) \\ 0.003 \end{array} $	$(1.69) \\ 0.006$	$(1.17) \\ 0.007$	(1.12) $0.008^*$	(1.41) $0.012^{**}$
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$ Product $(\theta)$	$(1.10) \\ 0.002 \\ (1.31) \\ 0.013^{***}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.002 \\ (1.27) \\ 0.002 \\ (0.87) \\ 0.014^{***} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.83) \\ 0.006 \\ (1.58) \\ -0.002 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004 \\ (1.54) \\ 0.009^* \\ (1.74) \\ -0.002 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.004 \\ (1.52) \\ 0.006 \\ (1.11) \\ 0.002 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.005^{*} \\ (1.76) \\ 0.003 \\ (0.44) \\ 0.002 \end{array}$	$(1.69) \\ 0.006 \\ (0.98) \\ 0.001$	$(1.17) \\ 0.007 \\ (1.51) \\ 0.001$	(1.12) $0.008^{*}$ (1.70) 0.001	(1.41) $0.012^{**}$ (2.37) -0.004

#### Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes robustness

The table compares the growth effects of products based on processes controlling for the level of Y. Patents are categorized based on their titles, and market values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to different types of processes. For example, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational patents and 3000 to cost-reducing patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to foundational patents and \$6 million to cost-reducing patents. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from the following regression model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \Gamma X_{i,t}' + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of product patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and cost-reducing patents (*BS to Cost-reducing*), scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for product value weighted based on similarity to process and product patents. Panel B presents results for product similarity to foundational and cost-reducing processes. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1976 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Pane	el A1. Profi	its					
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Process})$	0.013***	0.026***	0.025***	0.024**	0.025**	0.028**	$0.027^{**}$	$0.024^{*}$	0.025	0.019
	(3.68)	(4.01)	(3.12)	(2.45)	(2.24)	(2.22)	(2.01)	(1.67)	(1.62)	(1.24)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Product)	0.002	-0.001	0.003	0.007	0.009	0.010	0.008	0.015	0.012	0.021
	(0.66)	(-0.21)	(0.37)	(0.65)	(0.73)	(0.75)	(0.58)	(0.96)	(0.75)	(1.21)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
			Pan	nel A2. Sale	28					
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Process})$	0.010**	0.025***	0.030***	0.030***	0.033***	0.033***	0.038***	0.032***	0.032**	0.030**
	(2.53)	(4.40)	(3.94)	(3.72)	(3.42)	(2.93)	(3.31)	(2.78)	(2.28)	(2.09)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Product)	0.005	0.003	0.003	0.005	0.004	0.005	0.000	0.009	0.008	0.012
	(1.37)	(0.48)	(0.37)	(0.53)	(0.30)	(0.40)	(0.03)	(0.64)	(0.48)	(0.67)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593

Panel A. Process and product

Panel B. Foundational and cost-reducing

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t + 10
			Panel	B1. Profits						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.014***	0.021***	0.020***	0.024***	0.026***	0.032***	0.032***	$0.034^{***}$	$0.035^{***}$	0.035***
	(7.11)	(5.31)	(3.43)	(4.22)	(4.03)	(4.45)	(4.10)	(4.11)	(4.00)	(4.00)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	-0.001	-0.002	-0.003	-0.003	-0.004	-0.006**	-0.007**	-0.008**	-0.008**	-0.007**
	(-0.84)	(-1.35)	(-1.01)	(-1.17)	(-1.43)	(-2.10)	(-2.14)	(-2.39)	(-2.37)	(-2.34)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593
			Panel	B2. Sales						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.015***	0.022***	0.024***	0.027***	0.026***	0.028***	0.031***	0.034***	0.033***	0.035***
	(7.87)	(6.86)	(5.33)	(5.01)	(4.08)	(3.96)	(4.16)	(4.40)	(3.69)	(3.76)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	$-0.002^{*}$	$-0.002^{*}$	-0.002	-0.003	-0.002	-0.003	-0.003	-0.004	-0.004	-0.004
	(-1.85)	(-1.67)	(-0.75)	(-1.01)	(-0.73)	(-0.88)	(-1.08)	(-1.41)	(-1.21)	(-1.17)
Obs.	171,463	153,863	138,467	124,953	113,063	102,551	93,195	84,836	77,341	70,593

# Table IA.10Firm growth — process and product patents — 1950

The table presents relation between process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes. Patents are classified using titles. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model:

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1950 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
				Pane	l A. Profits					
Process $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.019***	0.027***	0.022***	0.022***	0.025***	0.022***	0.023***	0.023**	0.024***
	(4.09)	(5.49)	(4.95)	(3.58)	(3.56)	(3.57)	(2.82)	(2.83)	(2.52)	(2.90)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.010**	0.007	0.015**	0.018**	0.019**	0.022**	0.026***	0.027***	0.030***
( )	(3.44)	(2.40)	(1.13)	(2.37)	(2.53)	(2.42)	(2.55)	(2.63)	(2.60)	(2.83)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133
				Pan	el B. Sales					
Process $(\theta)$	0.005**	0.018***	0.020***	0.019***	0.020***	0.021***	0.018***	0.017**	0.019***	0.020***
~ /	(2.22)	(4.78)	(3.97)	(4.01)	(3.32)	(3.26)	(2.60)	(2.51)	(2.63)	(2.87)
Product $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.005	0.007	0.011**	$0.012^{*}$	0.015**	0.018**	0.022***	0.022**	0.024***
	(3.20)	(1.60)	(1.50)	(2.18)	(1.90)	(2.12)	(2.43)	(2.79)	(2.53)	(2.72)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133
				Panel	C. Capital					
Process $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.014***	0.018***	0.020***	0.022***	0.023***	0.021***	0.020***	0.022***	0.023***
	(3.76)	(5.51)	(5.83)	(5.64)	(5.35)	(4.91)	(3.93)	(3.50)	(3.85)	(3.79)
Product $(\theta)$	0.007***	0.013***	0.017***	0.021***	0.023***	0.025***	0.029***	0.032***	0.032***	0.033***
	(3.13)	(3.45)	(3.49)	(3.43)	(3.22)	(3.25)	(3.40)	(3.43)	(3.39)	(3.36)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133
				Panel D	. Employmer	nt				
Process $(\theta)$	0.006***	0.011***	0.014***	0.015***	0.016***	0.017***	0.016***	0.015***	0.016***	0.016***
	(3.55)	(4.81)	(5.08)	(4.75)	(4.66)	(4.29)	(3.52)	(3.00)	(3.15)	(3.04)
Product $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.012***	0.014***	0.017***	0.017***	0.018***	0.021***	0.024***	0.025***	0.026***
	(3.44)	(3.45)	(3.24)	(3.21)	(3.00)	(2.84)	(2.97)	(3.13)	(3.24)	(3.32)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133
			Pr	anel E. Total	Factor Prod	luctivitu				
Process $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.010***	0.010***	0.010***	0.009**	0.010***	0.010**	0.011***	0.012***	0.013***
	(6.44)	(3.77)	(3.21)	(2.90)	(2.56)	(2.59)	(2.51)	(3.05)	(3.15)	(3.36)
Product $(\theta)$	0.002	0.002	-0.002	-0.001	-0.000	-0.001	-0.000	-0.001	-0.000	-0.000
	(0.75)	(0.64)	(-0.73)	(-0.51)	(-0.01)	(-0.26)	(-0.07)	(-0.18)	(-0.01)	(-0.08)
Obs.	116,275	105,164	95,935	87,768	80,614	74,134	68,470	63,189	58,337	53,932

#### Firm growth — foundational, cost-reducing process and product patents — 1950

The table presents relation between foundational, cost-reduction process and product innovation and firm-level outcomes. Patents are classified using titles and within-firm patent similarity. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from estimations of the following model

$$ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Lambda X'_{i,t} + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y are the firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of patents (*Pats*, foundational, cost-reducing, product) granted to firm *i* in year *t* scaled by total assets,  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for gross profits, Panel B for sales, Panel C for capital stock, Panel D for employment, and Panel E for total factor productivity. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. The sample period is 1950 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
				Panel A. Pre	ofite					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.008***	0.016***	0.018***	0.019***	0.020***	0.021***	0.019***	0.019***	0.018***	0.019***
	(4.35)	(4.99)	(4.60)	(4.30)	(4.28)	(4.18)	(3.43)	(3.36)	(2.95)	(2.99)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.003	0.006*	0.012**	0.009*	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.008	0.010	0.009
	(1.42)	(1.67)	(2.37)	(1.72)	(0.87)	(1.00)	(0.84)	(1.05)	(1.19)	(1.21)
Product $(\theta)$	0.010***	0.011***	0.008	0.015***	0.020***	0.022***	0.024***	0.027***	0.028***	0.031***
	(3.64)	(2.87)	(1.37)	(2.60)	(3.00)	(2.86)	(2.90)	(2.93)	(2.80)	(3.25)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133
	,	,	,		1	,	,	,		
$\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{n}}$	0.005***	0.010***	0.012***	Panel B. Sa 0.014***	0.017***	0.019***	0.018***	0.016***	0.016***	0.018***
Process, foundational $(\theta)$						(5.27)	(5.018)	(4.38)	(4.02)	(4.20)
<b>Process</b> cost reducing $(\theta)$	(3.50) 0.003	(4.39) 0.005	(4.34) 0.007	(4.61) 0.006	(5.19) 0.004	0.002	-0.000	0.001	0.004	0.001
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$										
Product $(\theta)$	(1.56) $0.007^{***}$	(1.42) $0.009^{***}$	(1.27) $0.010^{**}$	(1.32) $0.013^{***}$	(0.62) $0.015^{**}$	(0.33) $0.019^{***}$	(-0.02) 0.022***	(0.15) $0.026^{***}$	(0.52) $0.025^{***}$	(0.23) $0.028^{***}$
rioduct (0)			(2.06)			(2.76)	(3.04)	(3.37)		
	(3.21)	(2.74)	(2.06)	(2.60)	(2.40)	(2.76)	(3.04)	(3.37)	(2.97)	(3.40)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133
				Panel C. Caj	oital					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004***	0.009***	0.013***	0.016***	0.019***	0.022***	0.023***	0.024***	0.025***	0.025***
	(3.34)	(4.04)	(4.35)	(4.55)	(4.70)	(4.90)	(4.99)	(5.04)	(5.12)	(5.18)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.002	0.004*	$0.007^{*}$	$0.007^{*}$	0.006	0.005	0.001	0.000	0.002	0.002
, 3(),	(1.23)	(1.70)	(1.81)	(1.68)	(1.36)	(0.91)	(0.17)	(0.01)	(0.31)	(0.35)
Product $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.015***	0.019***	0.022***	0.025***	0.028***	0.032***	0.034***	0.034***	0.035***
	(4.69)	(4.41)	(4.09)	(4.05)	(3.84)	(3.89)	(4.08)	(4.06)	(3.99)	(3.99)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133
			Da	nel D. Emplo	ament					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.004***	0.007***	0.009***	0.010***	0.012***	0.014***	0.014***	0.015***	0.015***	0.016***
ricess, ioundational (0)	(2.87)	(3.52)	(3.90)	(3.91)	(4.05)	(4.31)	(4.29)	(4.32)	(4.31)	(4.23)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.002	0.002	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.003	0.002	0.000	0.001	0.001
ricease, cost reducing (c)	(1.19)	(0.99)	(1.34)	(1.14)	(1.12)	(0.75)	(0.34)	(0.04)	(0.27)	(0.27)
Product $(\theta)$	0.009***	0.015***	0.016***	0.019***	0.020***	0.021***	0.024***	0.027***	0.028***	0.029***
	(4.14)	(4.47)	(3.92)	(3.86)	(3.61)	(3.47)	(3.55)	(3.66)	(3.74)	(3.84)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133
			Damal F	Total Factor	Droducti					
Process, foundational $(\theta)$	0.005***	0.007***	0.009***	0.009***	0.009***	0.010***	0.010***	0.009***	0.008***	0.009***
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(4.57)	(3.94)	(4.26)	(4.10)	(4.20)	(4.78)	(4.85)	(4.02)	(3.53)	(3.78)
Process, cost-reducing $(\theta)$	0.003**	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.001	-0.001	-0.000	0.003	0.004	0.005
1100000, 0000 reducing (0)	(2.04)	(0.63)	(0.65)	(0.71)	(0.33)	(-0.22)	(-0.00)	(1.02)	(1.27)	(1.51)
Product $(\theta)$	0.003*	0.004	-0.001	-0.000	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001
1 104400 (V)	(1.65)	(1.61)	(-0.21)	(-0.02)	(0.57)	(0.56)	(0.57)	(0.23)	(0.43)	(0.24)
Obs.	116,275	105,164	95.935	87,768	80.614	74,134	68.470	63.189	58.337	53,932
0.00.	110,210	100,101	00,000	01,100	00,014	11,104	00,210	00,100	50,001	55,562

### Growth from product innovations: The role of foundational processes -1950

The table compares the growth effects of products based on processes. Patents are categorized based on their titles, and market values of product patents are weighted according to their backward similarity to different types of processes. For example, if a product patent has a market value of \$10 million, with a backward similarity score of 2000 to foundational patents and 3000 to cost-reducing patents, 2/5 or \$4 million would be attributed to foundational patents and \$6 million to cost-reducing patents. We present the coefficients ( $\beta_{\tau}$ ) from the following regression model:

$$\ln(Y_{i,t+\tau}) - \ln(Y_{i,t}) = \alpha_0 + \sum_{Pats} \beta_{\tau}^{Pats} \theta_{i,t}^{Pats} + \gamma_1 ln(Y_{i,t}) + \gamma_2 ln(Y_{i,t-1}) + \Gamma X_{i,t}' + \alpha_{sic3} + \delta_t + \epsilon_{i,t},$$

where Y represents firm outcomes,  $\theta_{i,t}^{Pats}$  is the aggregated market value ( $\xi$ ) of different types of product patents (*Pats*) granted to firm *i* in year *t*, with the market value split between foundational (*BS to Foundational*) and cost-reducing patents (*BS to Cost-reducing*), scaled by total assets.  $X_{i,t}$  is a vector of control variables including log capital stock, log of employment, log total asset, and idiosyncratic volatility, and  $\tau \in \{1, ..., 10\}$ .  $\alpha_{sic3}$  and  $\delta_t$  are industry and year fixed effects. Panel A presents results for product value weighted based on similarity to process and product patents. Panel B presents results for product similarity to foundational and cost-reducing processes. All right-hand-side variables are scaled to unit standard deviation. Standard errors are clustered at the firm level. All variable definitions are provided in Table E2 in the Appendix. \*\*\*, \*\*, \* indicate significance level at 1%, 5% and 10%, respectively. The sample period is 1950 to 2020.

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			$P_{i}$	anel A1. Pro	ofits					
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Process})$	0.020***	0.031***	0.031***	0.031***	0.033***	0.035***	0.032***	0.033***	0.034***	0.035**
	(5.64)	(5.51)	(4.41)	(3.68)	(3.39)	(3.33)	(2.79)	(2.62)	(2.59)	(2.49)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Product)	-0.002	-0.004	0.000	0.003	0.005	0.006	0.010	0.013	0.013	0.017
	(-0.50)	(-0.63)	(0.01)	(0.36)	(0.47)	(0.46)	(0.72)	(0.86)	(0.81)	(0.92)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133
			F	Panel A2. Sa	les					
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Process)	0.008**	0.017***	0.020***	0.022***	0.023***	0.026***	0.027***	0.025**	0.027**	0.028**
	(2.28)	(3.69)	(3.11)	(3.16)	(2.95)	(2.86)	(2.87)	(2.54)	(2.51)	(2.49)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Product)	0.005	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.013	0.012	0.014
	(1.29)	(0.78)	(0.65)	(0.77)	(0.67)	(0.65)	(0.64)	(0.98)	(0.90)	(0.94)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133

Panel A. Process and product

Panel B. Foundational and cost-reducing

	t+1	t+2	t+3	t+4	t+5	t+6	t+7	t+8	t+9	t+10
			Pan	el B1. Profit	s					
Product $(\theta, BS \text{ to Foundational})$	0.015***	0.022***	0.022***	0.026***	0.028***	0.032***	0.033***	0.036***	0.038***	0.040***
	(6.06)	(5.74)	(5.07)	(5.46)	(5.27)	(5.25)	(5.07)	(5.05)	(5.00)	(5.07)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	-0.001	-0.001	-0.002	-0.002	-0.002
	(1.10)	(0.65)	(0.27)	(0.31)	(0.11)	(-0.26)	(-0.42)	(-0.66)	(-0.70)	(-0.74)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133
			Par	nel B2. Sales						
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Foundational)	0.011***	0.016***	0.018***	0.021***	0.021***	0.024***	0.027***	0.029***	0.030***	0.032***
	(5.62)	(5.66)	(5.42)	(5.36)	(4.95)	(4.92)	(5.06)	(5.14)	(4.89)	(4.97)
Product ( $\theta$ , BS to Cost-reducing)	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000
	(0.97)	(0.78)	(0.59)	(0.40)	(0.51)	(0.42)	(0.33)	(0.19)	(0.06)	(0.15)
Obs.	184,135	167,640	153,095	140,203	128,706	118,402	109,179	100,801	93,144	86,133